UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER RESOURCES OF PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY COUNTIES NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA

Ву

P. E. Dennis, P. D. Akin, and G. F. Worts, Jr.

North Dakota Ground-Water Studies No. 1 Minnesota Ground-Water Studies No. 1

Prepared in cooperation with the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead, the Counties of Cass and Clay, and the States of North Dakota and Minnesota

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER RESOURCES

OF PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY COUNTINS,

MORTH DAKOTA AND MINUSOTA

- By -

P. E. Dennis, P. D. Akin, and G. F. Worts, Jr.

North Dakota Ground-Water Studies No. 10
Minnesota Ground-Water Studies No. 1

Prepared in cooperation with the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead, the Counties of Cass and Clay, and the States of North Dakota and Minnesota



Contents

	12/27					
Abstract	Page					
Introduction						
	0					
Location and general features of the area	9					
Purpose and scope of the investigation	11					
Previous investigations	13					
Acknowled@ments						
Geology and occurrence of ground water	15 16					
General features	16					
Rock units and their water-bearing properties	17					
Lake Agassiz deposits	17					
General	17					
Silt unit	18					
Clay unit	20					
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits	21					
Older lake clay and drift deposits	26					
Dakota sandstone	29					
"Granite"	30					
Test drilling	32					
Scope and purpose	32					
Results of test drilling	33					
Identification of rock units	33					
Extent of the principal aquifers	311					
Relation of ridges to underlying deposits	32 33 33 34 36 39					
Hydrology						
General discussion of the problem	30					
Development and production of ground water	39 41					
General	41					
Municipal supplies	42					
City of Moorhead	42					
	46					
City of Fargo	48					
City of Southwest Fargo						
City of Casselton	49					
Village of Dilworth	51					
Industrial supplies	52					
Fairmont Creamery Co	52					
Moorhead Laundry	53					
Union Stockwards Co	54					
Domostic and stock supplies	55					
Estimates of total production	55 57 60					
Water-level changes in the principal aquifers	60					
General	60					
Water-level changes in the principal aquifers	61					
Fluctuations not related to changes in storage	62					
Water levels prior to municipal and industrial						
development of ground water	65					

Contents

	Page
Hydrology - Continued.	* 0.BC
Water-level changes and fluctuations-Continued.	
Water-level changes in the principal aquifers-Continued.	
Water-level changes accompanying development of	
municipal and industrial supplies	66
General	66
Moorhead area	68
Fairmont Creamery Co. wells	69
Moorhead Laundry wells	70
Interconnection of aquifers	70
Relation between ground-water production and	10
lowering of water levels	71
Fargo area	72
Interconnection between Fargo and Moorhead	12
aquifers	74
Relation between water-level fluctuations and	14
recharge	75
Relation between ground-water production and	17
lowering of water levels	75
West Fargo area	77
Marginal areas	
Water-level fluctuations in shallow wells in the silt	
unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits	82
Coefficients of transmissibility and storage	84
Recharge and natural discharge	91
Storage	97
Security of present developments and possibilities for future	
developments	100
General	100
Dilworth aquifer,	101
Moorhead aquifers	102
Fargo aquifer	105
West Farge aguifer,	106
Maple Ridge acuifer	107
Well-numbering system	108
Quality of the ground water	111
Well records	113a
Well logs	133

		ILLUSTRATIONS	Before Page
Figure	1.	Map of Cass and Clay Counties area showing physiographic features, location of principal aquifers, and locations of test holes and key wells	10
**	2.	Geologic sections in Cass and Clay Counties area	18
	3•	Water levels and pumpage from wells, stage of Red River, and precipitation in Cass and Clay Counties area	62
	4.	Graph showing water levels in wells in Moorhead vs. accumulated pumpage from Moorhead city wells, Fairmont Creamery Co. wells, and Moorhead Laundry wells	72
	5•	Graphs showing water levels in well 139-49-6ad vs. accumulated annual pumpage by Union Stockyards Co., West Fargo	78
	6.	Hydrographs showing water-level fluctuations in four wells near Fargo	79
	7.	Hydrographs showing water-level fluctuations in four wells near Mcorhead.	80
	8.	Hydrographs showing water-level fluctuations in two shallow wells in area.	83

•

•

GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER RESOURCES OF PARTS OF CASS COUNTY, MORTH DAKOTA, AND CLAY COUNTY, MINNESOTA

By

P. E. Dennis, P. D. Akin, and G. F. Worts, Jr.

ABSTRACT

The investigation covered by this report extended over an area of 360 square miles lying within the valley of the Red River of the North and including the municipalities of Dilworth and Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota; and Fargo, Southwest Fargo, West Fargo, Mapleton, and Casselton, Cass County, North Dakota. It was begun at the request of, and with financial cooperation from, the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead, the Counties of Cass and Clay, and the States of North Dakota and Minnesota.

Study of the geology of the area is greatly hampered by the almost complete absence of outcrops of rocks other than the deposits of Lake Agassiz, which blanket the entire area. Extensive test drilling by the Geological Survey and the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead has produced new evidence regarding the extent of the underlying rock units, which necessititates some revision of earlier interpretations. The rock units encountered in the test wells in and near the area described, in descending order are as follows: (1) Deposits of Lake Agassiz, which have been divided into two units—silt and clay; (2) till and associated glaciofluvial deposits; (3) older lake clay and drift deposits; (4) the Dakota sandstone; and (5) "granite" (gneisses and other crystalline rocks), the basement rocks beneath the area.

The silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is the surface rock throughout the area and rests disconformably upon the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits. It is composed primarily of silt, buff to yellow to gray in color, but locally contains sand or clay. In thickness it ranges from 15 to 25 feet, and it is present beneath the entire surface of the area except where cut through by the major streams. It contains water at shallow depths which is under water-table conditions. Only locally can water of adequate quality and quantity be obtained from wells in this material.

The clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is predominantly a dark-gray to blue-gray clay of lacustrine origin. It lies beneath the silt unit and rests unconformably upon the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits. It ranges in thickness from 15 feet near Casselton to 85 feet near Fargo. It does not yield water to wells.

Throughout the area the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits occur beneath the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits, and, where drilled, range in thickness from 70 feet to 250 feet.

They rest unconformably upon the "granite" from the Red River west to the Sheyenne River. East of the Red River and west of the Sheyenne they rest unconformably upon older lake clay and drift.

The strictly unsorted portion of the till is essentially nonwater-bearing, but the glacifluvial deposits contained in it yield small to copious amounts of water. All the municipal and industrial ground-water supplies in the area, with the possible exception of the city supply at Casselton, have been developed in these deposits.

The general extent and thickness of six principal aquifers of glaciofluvial origin have been incompletely determined. For convenience they are called the Dilworth, East Moorhead, West Moorhead,

Fargo, West Fargo, and Maple Ridge aguifers, respectively.

The older lake clay and drift deposits have not been identified as such in previous investigations. Their presence has been established principally in the area west of the Sheyenne River, where they were penetrated by 10 test holes and ranged up to 250 feet in thickness. They yield little or no water to wells.

The Dakota sandstone was not encountered by any of the test holes drilled within the area, but in one test hole drilled a few miles west of the area a sandstone believed to be a remnant of the Dakota was encountered just above the granite. It is quite possible that outliers of the formation may be found in other parts of the valley. Where present the Dakota sandstone yields moderate quantities of rather highly mineralized water.

"granite," compose the basement rocks of the area and extend down-ward for an unknown depth. In the old Moorhead well, 1,536 feet of "granite" was penetrated without passing completely through it. The upper 100 feet or more of the "granite" is greatly weathered. For all practical purposes, the "granite" is non-water-bearing.

Within the area several low ridges break the monotony of the flat surface. The most prominent of these is the ridge near Mapleton, running roughly parallel to and west of the Maple River and referred to in this report as the Maple Ridge. It is a curving linear feature standing from 5 to 20 feet above the plain and having a length of about 14 miles within the area. Two other ridges of lesser extent and prominence occur, at the western edge of Fargo and near the eastern limits of West Fargo. They are designated here, respectively, the Fargo Ridge and the West Fargo Ridge.

Test drilling indicates that there is a relation between these ridges and the occurrence of ground water in shallow deposits.

The origin of the ridges is problematical. The most probable explanation of the ridges appears to be that they are the result of differential compaction of the underlying and adjacent deposits.

Also, it has been suggested that the ridges may be end moraines or at least of morainic origin but this mode of origin appears to be improbable.

The first ground-water developments in the area were wells for supplying domestic and stock water for farms and individual needs in small communities. The search for ground-water supplies for municipal and industrial uses began in 1872, when the City of Fargo drilled a test well in Island Park. Since that time many test holes and a number of wells have been drilled with varying degrees of success. Since the turn of the century municipal ground-water supplies have been developed by Moorhead, Dilworth, Southwest Fargo, Casselton, and Fargo; industrial supplies have been developed by the Fairmont Creamery Co., Moorhead Laundry, Great Lakes Pipeline Co., the Union Stockyards Co., and the Morthern Pacific Railroad. Except for the municipal supply at Casselton, these supplies have all been developed from the principal glacicfluvial aquifers associated with the till.

It is estimated that since 1905 about 8.3 billion gallons of water has been pumped from the East and West Moorhead aquifers, about 1.7 billion gallons from the West Fargo aquifer, and about 140 million gallons from the Fargo aquifer. About 13 billion gallons has been pumped from all wells in the area since 1905 for all purposes. In 1947, the total pumpage in the area was of the order of 880 million gallons, or an average of about $2\frac{1}{5}$ million gallons a day for the year.

Of this total, 570 million gallons, 142 million gallons, and 223 million gallons were pumped from the Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo aquifers, respectively, for municipal and industrial purposes.

Since the beginning of the development of municipal and industrial supplies withdrawals have been made in ever-increasing yearly amounts. At the current rate it would require only about 15 years to pump an amount of water equivalent to that used during the past 42 years. There is reason to believe that the demands for ground water in the area generally will continue to increase as the population grows and industrial activities expand.

From early records it appears quite probable that at one time flowing wells could be obtained at almost any place in the area. Pumping of farm and domestic wells had lowered the artesian head considerably by 1885, so that many of the wells did not flow although the water levels were, for the most part, at or very near the land surface. The records also indicate that there was no great lowering of water levels in the area during the period 1885-1910, when ground-water developments still consisted chiefly of widely spaced wells yielding small supplies for domestic and farm purposes.

The development and use of ground water for municipal and industrial purposes has been accompanied by a lowering of water levels and artesian pressures over the entire area and in adjacent areas. As would be expected, the greatest amount of lowering has occurred in the areas of greatest use. From Moorhead to Dilworth water levels are now 100 to 195 feet below land surface. In the vicinity of the Fargo City well they are about 40 feet below land surface and near West Fargo more than 57 feet below land surface. Water-level measurements in 1940 and 1941 indicate an area of about 80 square miles

surrounding these points of large ground-water development in which the water level is over 30 feet below land surface and an area of about 140 square miles in which the water level is more than 20 feet below land surface.

The results of the test drilling indicate that the highly permeable glaciofluvial aquifers in which the larger ground-water developments have been made may be quite limited areally and may be more or less separated from one another by much less permeable material. On the other hand, there is considerable hydrologic evidence to indicate interconnection between the aquifers in such a manner that pumping from one development will influence the water levels at the other developments; and, therefore, that one development may receive and utilize water derived from the same sources that supply water for the other developments. For this and other reasons, it is believed that practically all the lowering of the water levels in the area since 1910 has been caused by removal of water from ground-water storage through pumping of the municipal and industrial wells in the area.

Results of pumping tests indicate that the coefficient of transmissibility of the more permeable sections of the Fargo and West Fargo aquifers is of the order of 70,000 gpd/ft. In a regional sense, however, the coefficient of transmissibility of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits, considered as a unit, is probably of the order of 1,000 gpd/ft. The coefficient of storage of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits is on the order of 0.0005 so long as the water is confined by the clay units of the Lake Agassiz deposits and therefore under artesian conditions. Once the water levels are drawn below these clays, water will be derived from drainage of the

glaciofluvial deposits and the coefficient of storage locally may be as high as 0.25. Regionally, however, the coefficient of storage of the till and associated glaciofluvial materials under water-table conditions would be considerably less and is estimated to be on the order of 0.07.

to the aquifers in the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits prior to the construction of wells in the area: (1) water derived from precipitation on the upland areas along both the east and west margins of the valley; and (2) water from the Dakota sandstone which could move laterally and upward into the till along the western part of the valley. The water from these sources moved laterally through the till toward the central part of the valley. Natural discharge occurred by upward percolation of water through the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits and into the overlying silt of the Lake Agassiz deposits probably over the greater part of the valley. Considerable natural discharge must have occurred also by upward percolation into the shallow-lying gravel aquifer east of Dilworth, which was deposited in a channel cut entirely through the lake deposits and rests directly upon the till.

Accompanying the development and use of ground water, water levels declined in the valley area. Hydraulic gradients from the areas of recharge toward the valley were increased, and as a consequence the amount of water reaching the valley areas from the original sources of recharge was increased. In the areas where the artesian head of the aquifers in the till was drawn below the shallow water level in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits natural discharge through upward percolation stopped, the water being diverted to the wells.

As the water levels were lowered further, opportunity developed for downward percolation of water from the silt into the aquifers in the till, reversing the original arrangement of recharge and discharge between these two units, and an excellent opportunity was afforded for recharge from such sources as the shallow gravel aquifer east of Dilworth.

It is estimated that recharge to the principal glaciofluvial aquifers at the present time is on the order of 1 million gallons a day. This is only 40 percent of the $2\frac{1}{2}$ million gallons a day now being withdrawn through wells, indicating that about $1\frac{1}{2}$ million gallons a day is being removed from underground storage through lowering of the water levels. However, recharge rates will be increased as the water levels are further lowered, so that ultimately the total recharge to the area may be considerably greater than it is at the present time. Further lowering of water levels to increase the rate of recharge can be accomplished only by spreading new developments over a wider area and by decreasing pumping rates in those locations where pumping water levels are already about as low as can be attained.

It is estimated that about 900 billion gallons of water is contained in storage in the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits in the 360-square-mile area covered by this report, and only a fraction of the water could be recovered economically. The maximum production of the water from storage could be accomplished only by means of a large number of wells spread over the entire area, in which case many of the wells would have yields of only a few gallons a minute. Nevertheless, it should be possible to recover a large amount of the stored water, though only a small part of the total through wells having

sufficient yields for irrigation, municipal, and industrial purposes. Such wells could be developed only in the more permeable aquifers, and it would be necessary to adjust pumping rates and limit the number of wells that could be constructed in any locality so as to prevent short-term local overdevelopment.

The West Fargo and Maple Ridge aquifers will permit the largest amount of additional ground-water development without excessive lowering of water levels.

INTRODUCTION

LOCATION AND GENERAL FEATURES OF THE AREA

This report covers an area of 360 square miles within the valley of the Red River of the North, at altitudes ranging from 860 to 980. feet. It extends from the village of Dilworth in Clay County, Minnesota, westward beyond the city of Casselton in Cass County, North Dakota, an over-all distance of 30 miles. The area is 12 miles wide from north to south and includes the principal cities of Fargo, North Dakota, and Moorhead, Minnesota, which are on opposite banks of the Red River. Fargo, which is the largest city in North Dakota, has a population estimated in 1947 to be 38,000. Moorhead, Minnesota, has a population estimated in 1947 to be 13,000. These two cities form an industrial and agricultural hub in a famous agricultural area. They are the site of several large creameries, a beet-sugar factory, stockyards, several farm implement houses, and other business establishments.

The course of the Red River, which forms the boundary between

North Dakota and Minnesota, is so sinuous that parts of Minnesota

lie west of adjacent parts of North Dakota. Drainage tributary to the

Red River is furnished by the Sheyenne and Maple Rivers from the west,

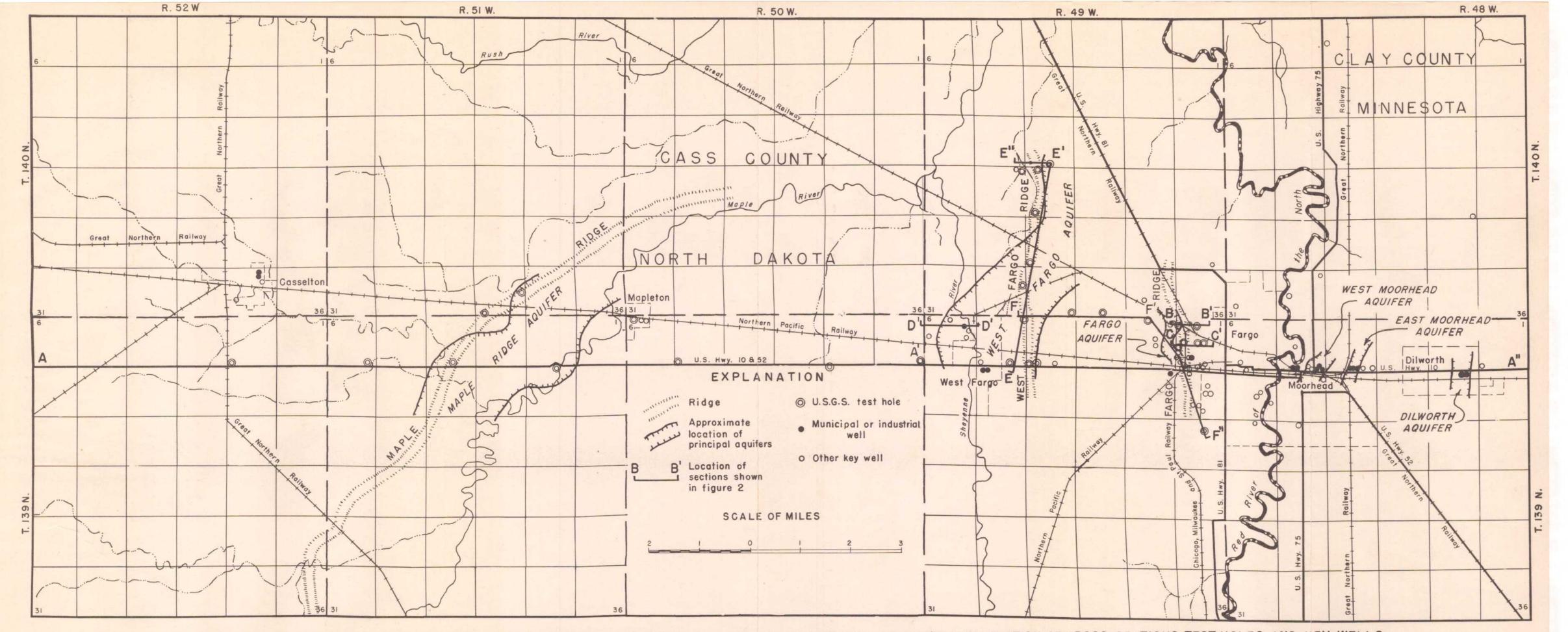


FIGURE I. MAP OF CASS AND CLAY COUNTIES AREA SHOWING PHYSIOGRAPHIC FEATURES, LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL AQUIFERS, AND LOCATION OF CROSS SECTIONS, TEST HOLES, AND KEY WELLS.

and by the Buffalo River from the east. The Maple joins the Sheyenne within the area, but both the Sheyenne and Buffalo join the Red River north of the area. These three streams are perennial except during infrequent periods of drought, and afford a source of water supply for both municipal and industrial use — the principal withdrawal in the area being from the Red River for the city of Fargo. Spring floods, which are the result of melting snow and ice, and summer rainstorms often cause inundation of lands and dwellings along all three rivers.

Topographically the area is a flat, nearly featureless plain into which the northward-flowing rivers have entrenched their meandering courses to depths of 15 to 30 feet. The plain has a northward slope of only about 1½ feet per mile. The Red River lies along the axis of the valley, and the gentle slopes toward the river range from about 2 feet per mile near the river to about 4 feet per mile near Casselton. This relatively flat plain is not the product of river erosion, but of lake deposition. The present surface was the bed of glacial Lake Agassiz, W which extended over the entire Red River Valley in late Pleistocene time. Judging from the elevation of old shore lines, the lake at its maximum extent covered the present site of Fargo by more than 200 feet of glacial melt water. After the lake had withdrawn from the valley, the drainage pattern on the lake bed was essentially the same as that of today. Presumably, the river is continuing to entrench itself into the lake deposits underlying the plain.

Within the area several low ridges break the monotony of the flat surface. The most prominent of these is the ridge near Mapleton, running roughly parallel to and west of the Maple River and referred

¹ Upham, Warren, The glacial Lake Agassiz: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 25, 1896.

to in this report as the Maple Ridge. It is a curving linear feature standing from 5 to 20 feet above the plain and having a length of about 14 miles within the area. Two other ridges of lesser extent and prominence occur, at the western edge of Fargo and near the eastern limits of West Fargo. They are designated here, respectively, the Fargo Ridge and West Fargo Ridge. Tost drilling indicates that there is a relation between these ridges and the occurrence of ground water in shallow deposits.

The area is served by three major railroads and four arterial highways. The railroads are the Great Northern, Northern Pacific, and Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul; and the principal highways are U. S. Highways 10, 52, 75, and 81. In addition, air travel is furnished by Northwest Airlines to Hector Airport, Fargo.

The climate of the region is characterized by cold winters with temperatures commonly 20 to 30 degrees below zero, and relatively hot summers with temperatures up to 100 degrees. The mean annual temperature is 39.9 degrees. Precipitation averages about 22 inches a year, of which about 65 percent occurs from May to September. This rainfall, in conjunction with the exceptionally fertile soil of the Red River Valley, supports the agriculture of the area. The products include grain, potatoes, sugar beets, dairy products, and beef cattle.

PURPOST AND SCOPE OF THE INVESTIGATION

This investigation is the second of several comprehensive investigations of the geology and ground-water resources of parts of Cass County, North Dakota, and Clay County, Minnesota, that are designed ultimately to cover all of both counties. The present investigation

was bogun at the request of, and with financial cooperation from, the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead, the Counties of Cass and Clay, and the States of North Dakota and Minnesota. The formal cooperative agreement was made between the U. S. Geological Survey and the North Dakota State Water Conservation Commission and the Minnesota State Department of Conservation. The need for the investigations has arisen out of the increased demands upon ground water for industrial, municipal, and other uses throughout these and other counties within the two States.

Because the demands upon ground water are greatest in and near the larger cities, the first investigation was confined largely to the Fargo area. The present study is founded upon and amplifies the first and has been extended to cover an area of 360 square miles including the following cities and towns: Fargo, West Fargo, Southwest Fargo, Mapleton, Casselton, Moorhead, and Dilworth.

This report presents the findings of the investigation, and sets forth data regarding the geology, the location and size of aquifers (water-yielding deposits), and the results of test drilling. In addition, it presents data regarding the development and use of ground water and information pertaining to many wells in the area. It includes interpretative data regarding water-level fluctuations and their relation to ground-water storage and interconnection of aquifers, the effect of pumping on storage of water in other aquifers, and the quality and quantity of available ground water.

The investigation, which was started July 1, 1945, under the direction of O. E. Meinzer, former geologist in charge of the Ground Water Division, was completed under the direction of his successor,

A. N. Sayre. The work was carried on under the supervision of P. E. Dennis, district geologist, and the field work was begun by A. M. Morgan, who resigned in 1947. The work was completed in 1948 by the authors.

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

In 1940 and 1941 the U. S. Geological Survey, in cooperation with the North Dakota Geological Survey and the City of Fargo, made an intensive investigation of the ground-water conditions in and around Fargo. The results of the investigation have been released.2 Subjects covered by the report include the occurrence of ground water in the glacial drift, source and movement of ground water, fluctuations of water levels, quality of water, and general geology of the area. Previous investigations have been outlined in the report as follows: 3/ "The Quaternary geology of the Red River Valley was first described in detail by Upham who also made a study of the ground-water conditions of the valley and adjacent areas, discussing the strata from which the water is obtained and outlining recharge areas for the different aquifers. He gives several analyses of water from the different sources and concludes that water from wells in the Cretaceous strata and from wells in the older drift, which contains materials derived from the underlying Crotaceous formations, is unsuitable for irrigation purposes because of its highly alkaline and saline quality.

Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., Laird, W. M., and Donnis, P. E., Ground water in the Fargo-Moorhead Area, North Dakota and Minnesota: U. S. Geol. Survey mimeographed report, Sept. 1946.
 Byers, A. C., et al., op. cit., pp. 6-7.
 Upham, Warren, The glacial Lake Agassiz: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 25, 1896.

He also notes that shallow wells in the alluvial and lacustrine materials give alkaline water. He reports that at the time of his investigation several flowing wells existed in Fargo and Moorhead, and that those which did not flow, but in which the water rose nearly to the land surface, maintained their level under pumping.

"The first investigation of the general geology of the Fargo-Moorhead area was made by Hall and Willard. They studied the water resources in considerable detail, cataloging the wells of the region and tabulating and analyzing the available logs. The area in which flowing wells could be obtained in the Cretaceous strata at depths of 300 to 600 feet was mapped, and several smaller basins in which there were small flowing wells in the Quaternary materials were outlined. At the time of the investigation the supply of ground water seemed nearly inexheustible.

"More recently Leveret drestudied the Quaternary geology of the region, amending and extending the work of Upham in detail. He made, however, no investigation of the ground-water resources of the area. Simpson's report includes a brief discussion of the geology and ground-water conditions in Cass County and Fargo, and Allison's report includes information on geology and ground-water resources in Clay County, Minnesota.

"In 1939 Voedisch assembled and summarized the ground-water data available for the Fargo area. Well records were brought up to

^{5/} Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Casselton-Fargo folio (no. 117), 1905.

^{6/} Leverett, Frank, Quaternary geolgy of Minnesota and parts of adjacent States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 161, pp. 119-141, 1 1932.

J Simpson, H. E., Geology and ground-water resources of North Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 598, pp. 97-108, 1929.

Allison, I. S., The geology and water resources of northwestern Minnesota; Minnesota Geol. Survey Bull. 22, 1932.

Yoedisch, F. W., Geology and ground-water resources of the Fargo area. Unpublished report in the files of the City Engineer's Office, Fargo.
14.

date and logs were given in both graphic and tabular forms. The pumping tests made on the exploratory wells drilled by Fargo in 1935 were described and the detailed data were given."

In 1947, two mimeographed releases— presented the results of an investigation of a large shallow-lying gravel aquifer $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Dilworth, Minnesota. Its extent, probable yield, and trans—missibility were largely determined; and further study of its northern extent is now contemplated.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the splendid cooperation extended by J. E. Young, Moorhead city water and light superintendent, W. P. Tarbell, Fargo city engineer, Fred Hagen, Fargo city commissioner of water, J. H. Deems, Moorhead city commissioner of water, Ray Olson, Union Stockyards Co., Homer Ludwig, Fargo Chamber of Commerce, A. P. Diercks, Moorhead Chamber of Commerce, C. J. Ferch, owner of Southwest Fargo waterworks, M. B. Collins, Casselton city water commissioner, W. F. Wahowske, superintendent of the Casselton city water plant, A. F. Chrisses, Dilworth Village Water Commissioner, W. B. Rae, superintendent of the Dilworth water plant and other officials. All kindly furnished data regarding wells, pumpage, water levels, and other related factual information about the area.

Carl Larson, Julius Fugere, the McCarthy Well Company, and other drillers gave freely of their time and information concerning well

Donnis, P. E., and Morgan, A. M., Water supply of a gravel aquifer east of Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota: U. S. Geol. Survey mimeographed release, May 1947.

Dennis, P. E., and Akin, P. D., Gravel aquifer map issued. U. S. Geol. Survey mimeographed release, July 29, 1947.

logs and drilling operations. Residents of the area cooperated fully by furnishing information about their wells and allowing test holes to be drilled on their property.

GEOLOGY AND OCCURRENCE OF GROUND WATER

obtained from wells and test holes.

GENERAL FEATURES

The regional geology of the Red River Valley has been described in previous reports which have treated the geology of this area in various degrees of detail. (See references, pp.13-14%.) These works have been consulted freely in the preparation of this report. The study of the geology is greatly hampered by the almost complete absence of outcrops of rocks other than the deposits of glacial Lake Agassiz, which blanket the entire area. Thus, the knowledge of the rocks underlying these deposits was obtained solely from information

Extensive test drilling in this area by the Geological Survey and the Cities of Fargo and Moorhead has produced new evidence regarding the extent of the rock units underlying this portion of the Red River Valley. This necessitates some revision of earlier interpretations, which were based on less precise data. The test drilling has made possible more detailed conclusions regarding the extent, thickness, and irregularities of the underlying rock units and the contained water bodies. From these data the rock units and associated water bodies, where present, have been identified. In descending order they are as follows: (1) Deposits of Lake Agassiz, which have been divided into two units — the silt unit, which contains a shallow water body, and the clay unit; (2) Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits (the latter, where present, form the principal aquifors of varying

extent beneath the area, and all large-capacity wells derive their supply from them); (3) older lake clay and drift deposits; (4) the Dakota (*. sandstone, which in the western part of the area yields some water of rather poor quality; and (5) "granite" (gneisses and crystalline rocks, the basement rocks beneath the area). These units are discussed separately in the pages that follow.

ROCK UNITS AND THEIR WATER-BEARING PROPERTIES

Lake Agassiz Deposits (Late Pleisteesne)

General

The modern Red River Valley has a gentle northward slope and it is generally believed that the proglacial Red River Valley also sloped northward. As a consequence of this northward slope of the land surface, glacial meltwater was pended in front of the ice at times when the ice front was in the northern part of the valley and blocked the natural drainage outlets. During the last glaciation the northward retreat of the front of the Dakota ice lobe permitted the formation of a lake which at its maximum extent exceeded the combined areas of the present great lakes. This lake was named Lake Agassiz by Upham. Tyrrell and Johnston have presented evidence indicating that there were at least two periods when the basin was occupied by a lake, separated by a period when the basin was partially or wholly

^{11/} Flint, R. F., Glacial geology and the Pleistocene epoch, p. 264,
New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1947.
12/ Upham, Warren, op. cit., p. 5.

drained. 13/ The two units described in the present report as the clay and silt units of the Lake Agassiz deposits may correspond with the laminated stony clays and the deposits of Lake Agassiz, respectively, as described by Johnston. 14/

Within the area covered by this report the Lake Agassiz deposits range in thickness from 40 feet in the western part of the area to 110 feet near Farge. Their lithologic character was determined chiefly from the samples obtained from the 31 test holes drilled by the Geological Survey.

Silt unit

The silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is the surface rock throughout the area and rests disconformably upon the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits. As the name implies, it is composed primarily of silt, buff to yellow to gray in color, but locally it contains sand or clay. In a few places the entire unit is composed of clay. The yellow to buff color of the deposits is believed to be the product of weathering wherein the iron compounds in the deposit have been oxidized. Rarely, the deposits are light gray to gray in color. In general, the unit is coarser-grained near the base than near the surface. It ranges in thickness from 15 to 25 feet, and is present beneath the entire surface of the area except where cut through by the major rivers (fig. 2).

The silt unit is believed to be a lacustrine deposit laid down under shallow-water conditions in a transgressing lake. The fairly

Tyrell, J. B., The genesis of Lake Agassiz: Jour. Geology, vol. 4, pp. 811-815, 1896.

Johnston, W. A., The genesis of Lake Agassiz: Jour. Geology, vol. 24, pp. 625-638, 1916.

¹⁴ Op. cit., pp. 630-631.

uniform lithology of the upper beds, their flat surface expression, and their uniformly laminated bedding all tend to substantiate this hypothesis. The silt may correspond to the material which Upham described as flood-plain deposits of the Red River and its tributaries, and which he believed to be commonly greater in thickness and extent than the underlying lake silt. 15/

Locally, and in many places associated with the low ridges, are deposits of sand and gravel, underlying or associated with the silt unit, and occurring down to depths of 60 feet below the land surface. These coarse deposits, and the common presence elsewhere of a thin sandy bed at the base of the silt, suggest a transgressing lake and the possibility of fluvial deposition following deposition of the clay unit and preceding the deposition of the silt unit. Such a hypothesis requires the assumption that there was at least one withdrawal and readvance of the ice sheet in the region of the lake's northern outlet, causing it to drain and refill. As yet very little is known about the probable extent of the drainage system that may have developed during this "interlake" period. Because these coarse deposits are of limited extent and because their origin is not definitely known, they are included in the silt unit.

A shallow ground water body is contained in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits. Its base rests upon the clay unit, which separates it from the principal aquifers in the till and associated glacic-fluvial deposits, and its upper surface lies from 10 to 18 feet below the land surface. In extent it covers the entire area except where cut through by the major streams. However, in some areas the deposits are

^{15/} Op. cit., p. 202.

too fine-grained to yield appreciable quantities of water to wells. The water body occurs under watertable conditions and is commonly not more than 15 feet thick, but beneath the ridges and other localities where it extends downward into coarser materials it may be in excess of 50 feet. Recharge to this body takes place by infiltration of rain and melting snow and by seepage from the imperfectly developed drainage courses which cross the divides between the main streams.

A large number of wells have been dug or bored to the shallow water body, but generally small yields and poor quality of the water in much of the area has resulted in the abandonment of most of the wells. Some domestic and stock wells, especially at farms located along the ridges, obtain an adequate supply of potable water from this source. Mo municipalities or industries utilize the shallow water. Consequently, except for the problem of drainage from the soils where the water table is too high, the shallow water body is of little economic importance.

Clay unit

The clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is predominantly a dark-gray to blue-gray clay of lacustrine origin. Occasional ice-rafted boulders, cobbles, pebbles, and sand are encountered in the clay. It lies beneath the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits and rests unconformably upon the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits. In thickness it ranges from 15 feet near Casselton to 85 feet near Fargo. It is thinnest near the margins of the old lake bed and thickest near the center. The time necessary for the accumulation of this deposit must have been considerable, and indicates that this stage of glacial Lake Agassiz must have persisted for many years. Furthermore, the

relatively fine-grained character of the deposit indicates that the materials were carried in suspension by the lake waters for relatively long distances before being deposited, and that deposition took place in relatively deep lake waters.

The clay unit does not yield water to wells. Such water as it contains between the microscopic particles cannot be withdrawn by such mechanical means as pumping. It forms an extensive blanket resting upon and confining the water in the till and glaciofluvial deposits. That the "watertightness" of the clay unit was early recognized by well drillers is attested to by an excerpt from the report by Hall: 15/
"From whatever horizon the water is derived the same general conditions prevail——a compact and impermeable layer or bed of clay overlies the water-bearing stratum, and no sign of water appears until the bottom of the clay is reached. The water rushes up the tube (well) often with considerable force...." The confining effects of the clay still produce artesian conditions in the underlying glaciofluvial deposits, although the head has been reduced and the wells no longer flow.

Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits (Pleistocene)

The till and associated glaciofluvial deposits have been termed by Simpson the till and associated sand and gravel. However, it seems more desirable to use the term glaciofluvial for the "associated sand and gravel" of Simpson in order to denote the mode of origin and to explain the presence of fine-grained materials in the deposits. The age of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits is Pleistocene, and

^{15/} Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., p. 4. 16/ Simpson, H. E., op. cit., p. 28.

perhaps a part or all of them are products of the last glaciation of the region. Leverett states that the most recent glacial materials are the product of the Keewatin ice sheet, of late Visconsin age, which moved southward from the northern limits of the Province of Manitoba up the Red River Valley and adjacent areas into South Dakota and Iowa.

The till and associated glaciofluvial deposits occur beneath the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits throughout the Red River Valley. Beyond the upper shore lines of the lake, and hence beyond the limits of the area treated in this report, the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits constitute the surface rock. Where exposed at the surface these deposits form a rough, hilly topography, but beneath the clay unit their upper surface is apparently very smooth (fig. 2). Within the area the minimum thickness encountered in drilling was 70 feet at well 140-49-34cdd: 18/ the maximum was 250 feet at well 139-49-3ccc. However, between these extremes they commonly range in thickness from 100 to 150 feet. The deposits rest unconformably upon the "granite" from the Red River west to the Sheyenne River. East and west of this area they rest unconformably upon the older lake clay and drift deposits. It is not known whether the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits were formed during a single advance and retreat of the ice or even during a single glacial stage, hence, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, they are treated here as a single rock unit.

The manner in which the till and the associated glaciofluvial deposits were laid down synchronously may be deduced from their location in a broad valley which sloped northward in the direction from which the ice advanced. Under such conditions it appears likely that a lake

Leverett, Frank, op. cit., p. 8.

18/ For a description of the well-numbering system used in this report see page 108.

of greater or lesser extent would form in front of the advancing ice as soon as the natural drainage outlets to the north were blocked. As the ice front pushed its way up the valley the melting frontal ice must have dropped its sediment into the lake waters; and similarly, as the ice disappeared from the valley, the material carried by it must have accumulated in the lake waters. Much of the debris carried in the ice would then be deposited as unsorted material or till in the lake waters at the ice margin. Such clayey till deposited under water would have a smaller angle of repose than similar material deposited upon land. Wave and current action in the lake waters along the ice margin would also tend to distribute and smooth out the deposits, thereby accounting for their relatively flat upper surface.

It is believed that the glaciofluvial deposits were laid down largely during periods of ice retreat. Runoff probably occurred from some distance back of the edge of the ice sheet, and within the melting ice sheet itself, and emerged from crevasses along the south face of the sheet, both above and below the surface of the lake. These glacial streams would deposit well-sorted and coarse materials near the ice front and carry the finer material southward into the lake to be deposited later as lake clay. As the ice front advanced or melted back the fluvial deposits would continue to be laid down by the streams issuing from the ice sheet, and a trail of coarse material would be left behind for varying distances, depending upon the length and persistence of the glacial streams. Other glaciofluvial deposits would likely be formed by the sorting action of the waves and currents in the lake, especially where its waters were shallow.

Glaciofluvial deposits formed under the conditions postulated above

would vary considerably in extent, thickness, and degree of sorting and would be interbedded with till and lake clay, every gradation occurring between strictly unsorted till and well-sorted sand and gravel. This is true of the deposits under consideration. In some instances the glaciofluvial deposits extend vertically nearly the full thickness of the unit as, for example, beneath the vicinity of West Fargo (fig. 2). On the other hand, and for the most part, they occur as elongate lenses of varying size and extent encased in the till. Their lateral margins are extremely irregular, and marginal thinning usually occurs by the disappearance of the lower portions of the deposits. In general, as the deposits become thinner along their margins, the amount of clay and silt contained in them increases.

A study of test-hole samples indicates that the till comprises about 73 percent of the formation and the glaciofluvial deposits about 27 percent. The till is composed of boulders, cobbles, pebbles, and sand intermixed heterogeneously in a matrix of hard gray clay. The larger particles consist principally of shale, with lesser quantities of limestone and crystalline rocks. The shale was derived from the bedrock, locally or from adjacent areas but most of the crystalline rocks and all the limestone were transported many miles by the ice from regions in Canada. In drilling, the till is recognized by a marked change in the lithology of the samples and by an abrupt increase in the difficulty of drilling.

The till yields little or no water to wells and the more clayey portions of it are essentially non-water-bearing. However, as the percentage of partly sorted materials contained within it increases, the water-transmitting ability also increases. Thus, there is probably

no extensive section of the till which will not transmit some water.

On the other hand, the glaciofluvial deposits contained within the till are composed predominantly of gravel and sand intermixed with varying amounts of silt and clay. The composition of the coarse constituents is essentially the same as those in the till, with the important exception that the percentage of shale pebbles is much smaller in the better-sorted deposits. Wells tapping these deposits obtain small to copious amounts of water, depending upon the degree of assortment and thickness of the materials penetrated.

The extent of the aquifers within the till and their degree of interconnection within the area have been clarified somewhat by test drilling (p. 32) and by a study of water-level fluctuations (pp. 60-81). Because of the complex mode of their deposition, and because of their marginal irregularities, many more test holes would have to be drilled in order to cutline completely any given aquifer. The fact that these aquifers occur at various horizons throughout the till makes their correlation from well to well extremely difficult. Simpson 19/states that these gravelly and sandy deposits are found at the base of the till. This condition may exist in most of the areas he canvassed, but it is not true in the area covered by this report. Hall 20/is more correct in making the general statement that water in tubular (drilled) wells is derived from gravel and sand strata in the till. He does not limit these strata to any specific horizon, which is in agreement with the findings of this investigation.

From the data obtained by drilling, the general extent and thickness

¹⁹ Simpson, H. E., op. cit., p. 99. 20 Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., p. 5.

of six principal aquifers have been incompletely determined, as shown in figure 1 and the cross sections in figure 2. These aquifers underlie parts of Dilworth, Moorhead, Fargo, West Fargo, and the area between Mapleton and Casselton. The individual aquifers range in thickness from less than 1 foot to maximums of 112 feet in the east Moorhead aquifer, 35 feet in the Fargo aquifer, 135 feet in the West Fargo aquifer, and 180 feet in the Maple Ridge aquifer. The most productive parts of these aquifers are at least 25 feet thick.

The glaciofluvial deposits are without question the best wateryielding deposits in the area. The gravel and sand portions yield water
mest readily, and lesser amounts are obtained from sandy and clayey
portions. All industrial and municipal supply wells tap these deposits,
and obtain yields up to 1,100 gallons a minute.

Older lake clay and drift deposits (Pleistocene)

The older lake clay and drift deposits have not been identified as such in previous investigations. It appears that both Simpson and Hall, 22 on the basis of the scanty information then available, identified the deposits that underlie the till and glaciofluvial deposits as rocks of Cretaceous age. However, a careful study of test-hole samples reveals that these rocks consist of till, occasional thin glaciofluvial beds, and probably old lake clay. Of these the till is the most easily identified, but the coarse pebbles of limestone and crystalline rocks embedded in a matrix of hard blue-gray to gray clay. The beds of till are generally thin and are intercalated with thicker

Simpson, H. E., op. cit., fig. 4 (after Upham).
22 Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., p. 2 and fig. 1.

beds of lake clay. Within the area these deposits rest unconformably upon the granite except in the extreme western part where they may rest upon rocks of Cretaceous age.

From the present distribution of the older lake clay and drift (section A-A'-A") it appears that they had been considerably eroded, and in some parts of the area were completely removed before the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits were laid down. Some beds of the lake clay are black in color and relatively soft and plastic; other beds are gray in color, relatively hard, and more or less fissile. From these and other characteristics of the deposits they are believed to be the product of an older or more likely of several older glacial stages. It is presumed that their accumulation took place in much the same manner as that of the younger drift that overlies them and that the Red River Valley was the site of at least one and perhaps several lakes older than Lake Agassiz. Leverett23/has indicated that an ice sheet of the Kansan glacial stage passed over much of North Dakota and Minnesota, but no evidence was obtained during the present study to indicate whether a part or all of the older lake clay and drift may be a product of that glacial stage.

The presence of the older lake clay and drift deposits has been established principally in the area west of the Sheyenne River, where they were penetrated by 10 test holes. Between the Sheyenne and Red Rivers the surface of the "granite" rises, and these deposits are not present. East of the Red River, in the vicinity of Moorhead, logs of a few wells indicate that the older lake clay and drift may be present in a depression in the "granite". However, no samples from test holes

²³ Leverett, Frank, op. cit., pp. 20-22.

or wells are available from this part of the area to establish definitely its presence there.

The top of the older lake clay and drift deposits lies between 150 and 200 feet below the surface in the western part of the area and is believed to be about 250 feet below the surface near Moorhead. In thickness it ranges from a feather edge to about 250 feet in the western part of the area, and it may have a maximum thickness in the eastern part of about 120 feet. In general these deposits contain considerably less coarse material and drill more easily than the overlying till.

In the absence of drill cores, the distinction between the older lake clay and drift deposits and the younger till and associated clacic-fluvial deposits is sometimes difficult to make. They are both calcarcous and consist of essentially similar materials in varying proportions. The principal distinguishing characteristics follow: Very few beds of clay occur in the younger till, and these are generally thin, whereas the older drift consists largely of clay. A thin black carbonaceous bed is commonly found at or near the top of the older lake clay and drift, and similar beds may occur within the deposits. Some of this carbonaceous material resembles peat and may represent interglacial swamp deposits. The older lake clay is commonly somewhat variable in color, especially near its base, where it may be brown, black, or white. Upon the basis of these distinctions the contact was traced from well to well (fig. 2).

The older lake clay and drift deposits yield little or no water to wells. In the test holes very few lenses of sand were encountered in the unit and these were thin. In the extreme western part of the area the deposits may rest upon the Dakota — sandstone and may receive water from that formation. Flowing wells from the more permeable parts

of the older lake clay and drift may result from the head imparted from the Dakota . sandstone. It is not known whether the flowing wells at Casselton obtain their water in this manner or whether they obtain it directly from the Dakota . sandstone.

Dakota sandstone 211/

As a water-yielding rock, the Dakota sandstone of Cretaceous age, 25/is well known for its wide areal distribution and original high head throughout Morth and South Dakota. However, both productivity and head have fallen off sharply since the first wells were drilled, 26/and because of its greater depth and the high mineralization of its water the Dakota sandstone is now secondary to the drift in its importance as a water-bearing formation in most parts of North Dakota.

There have been several interpretations as to the extent of the Dakota sandstone beneath the area. Hall27/believed that the Cretaceous rocks extend across the entire width of the Red River Valley, although the eastern limit of the Cretaceous artesian basin as shown on one of his maps 28/1s located about 2 or 3 miles east of Casselton. Clays described by the driller as "light green," "decided green," "white and chalky," and "putty-like" at depths of 208 to 250 feet, and at 370 feet in the Moorhead well (139-48-8baa) were assigned by Hall to the rocks

The term Dakota sandstone as used in this report includes the Lakota sandstone of Lower Cretaceous age if that formation is present in this area.

^{25/} Wilmarth, M. Grace, Lexicon of geologic names of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 896, pt. 1, p. 566, 1938.

Wenzel, L. K., and Sand, H. H., Water supply of the Dakota sandstone in the Ellendale-Jamestown area, N. Dak.: U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper S89-A, pp. 31-48, 1942.

^{27/} Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., p. 2 and fig. 1. 28/ Op. cit., fig. 2.

of Cretaceous age. Allison 29/concluded that the clays are decomposed granite, and samples obtained from test holes drilled during the present investigation substantiate that conclusion. From information obtained in the line of test holes drilled along U. S. Highway 10 it seems certain that the Dakota sandstone does not extend eastward very far beyond the western edge of the area covered by the present investigation. As indicated by Allison, 39/it is quite possible that outliers of the Dakota sandstone and other Cretaceous formations may be found in other parts of the valley, although none were encountered in the test holes or were recognized in the logs of other wells.

The Dakota sandstone rests unconformably upon the "granite" and has a westward dip of about 10 feet per mile. In the western part of the area it yields rather limited quantities of highly mineralized water which is used on a number of farms and by the City of Casselton.

"Granite" (Pre-Cambrian)

Gneisses and other crystalline rocks generally referred to as "granite" form the basement rocks beneath the area and extend downward to unknown depth. In the old Moorhead well (139-48-8baa) 1,536 feet of "granite" was penetrated without passing through it. It is by far the oldest rock in the area, being assigned by Winchell and others 32/to the pre-Cambrian. It underlies the area everywhere and rises from a depth of about 500 feet below the land surface at the west edge of the area to about 200 feet at West Fargo, then declines to a depth of about 340 feet and rises again to about 150 feet below the land surface at

^{29/} Allison, I. S., op. cit., footnote on p. 61.

Op. cit., p. 60.

Ballard, Morval, Regional geology of Dakota basin: Cm. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., vol. 26, p. 1568, 1922.

eum Geologist Bull., vol. 26, p. 1568, 1922.

32/ Winchell, N. H., Upham, Warren, Todd, A. E., Grant, U. S., and others, Final report of the Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, 1888.

Fargo. East of the Red River another depression in the "granite" carries it to about 250 feet below the surface.

The upper part of the "granite" consists of clay and quartz grains thought to be the products of decomposition during long periods of weathering. Allison 33/describes the decompositional clays as follows:

"On top they are red or yellow, but through most of their upper and central portions they are nearly white. Their lower portions grade downward into tougher, incompletely weathered material that is green or gray, and finally into fresh, hard crystalline rock". In the test holes drilled during the present investigation the color of the decompositional clay was generally white or greenish gray, suggesting that a part of the decomposition products may have been removed by erosion prior to the deposition of the drift.

Both the decomposed and the unaltered "granite" yield no appreciable quantities of water, and for all practical purposes they are considered to be non-water-bearing. However, Hall hat states that, according to a resident of Moorhead who kept a record of the drilling of the old Moorhead well, water was encountered in the "granite" at depths of 800, 950, 1,200, and 1,700 feet. Presumably these water-producing horizons, if they actually exist, consist of fractures in the "granite", and their yield would be small. Obviously, if their yield had been appreciable, the city would have developed the well for municipal use. Thus, in searching for water, it is believed that once the decomposed "granite" has been entered a further search for water at greater depth is fruitless.

³⁷ Op. cit., p. 5.
31 Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., fig. 6.

TEST DRILLING

Scope and purpose

At the outset of the investigation it was evident that the available logs of wells were inadequate to fulfill the scope and requirements of the investigation. Therefore, in 1946 the North Dakota State well—drilling rig was used to drill 10 testholes along U. S. Highway 10 from Fargo to a point beyond Casselton. In 1947, 21 additional holes were drilled in the vicinity of the more promising aquifers previously encountered. The locations of these holes, except No. 10 which was west of the area, are shown on figure 1. Each of 31 test holes penetrated the full thickness of the glacial drift and entered the decomposed "granite". The depth of these holes, which depended on the distance down to the "granite," ranged from 154 to 608 feet.

The purpose of the test drilling was to ascertain insofar as possible the geologic and hydrologic conditions beneath the area, and specifically to determine: (1) the rock units present, their extent, characteristics, and water-bearing properties; (2) the thickness, character, and extent of the glaciofluvial deposits, which are the principal productive aquifors in the area; and (3) the degree of interconnection among these aquifors. Of these three objectives, the test drilling accomplished most successfully the first, and the results have been covered in the preceding section. The second and third objectives were largely accomplished in areas where concentrated drilling was undertaken; but the 31 holes drilled could not possibly outline the full extent and degree of interconnection of aquifers in the 360 square miles covered by this report. Nevertheless, from these test holes and from other logs, many valuable data were obtained and tentative conclusions have been drawn therefrom.

Results of test drilling

Identification of rock units

The identification of the rock units is of prime importance in the study of the geology and ground-water resources of any area. This end is usually accomplished by a study of existing well logs and of rocks that crop out in the area under consideration. Such a study leads to conclusions as to what rock units are present, their extent, and whether or not they will yield water to wells. In the absence of outcrops and of detailed logs, test drilling is used to supplement the existing subsurface data.

During the course of the test drilling, samples were collected at 5-foot intervals and at every recognizable change in formation. To insure samples from each interval which were unmixed with cuttings from other parts of the hole, the mud was circulated in the hole for a period of time after the drilling of each 5-foot section. This circulation was continued until the hole was free of drill cuttings, after which another 5-foot section was drilled and a sample was taken. The periods of circulation without drilling were commonly much longer than the drilling periods. Records were also kept of the time necessary to drill unit distances, relative ease or difficulty, of drilling, the amount of bentonite added to the drilling fluid, and the amount of drilling fluid lost into each permeable formation. In addition, a driller's log was kept for each well. The cuttings subsequently were studied and analyzed, and detailed logs are given on pages 133-177. These logs show stratigraphic correlations, or depths at which the various rock units were encountered. Using these correlations as guides, similar but tentative correlations are made for all other available logs of wells in the area, with varying degrees of certainty which was highest where test holes

were closely spaced and lowest where tests were widely spaced or absent.

In order to show the subsurface conditions, the logs are presented graphically in cross sections on figure 2.35/The lines along which the sections are drawn are indicated on figure 1. Obviously, the disposition of the various rock units between wells is largely conjectural, particularly the lenticular glaciofluvial deposits. However, the cross sections indicate correctly the rock units present at each test hole, their thickness at that point, and their general extent and relation to one another.

Extent of the principal aquifers

The principal aquifers are the larger bodies of glaciofluvial deposits. Virtually all industrial and municipal users of ground water in the area derive their supply from this source. In all, six aquifers have been differentiated, and for convenience of discussion they will be referred to in order from east to west as follows: (1) the Dilworth; (2) the east Moorhead, (3) the west Moorhead, (4) the Fargo, (5) the West Fargo; and (6) the Maple ridge aquifers, respectively. For the most part the position of the east and west margins of these aquifers are known only across the central part of the area, where the data are best. The northern and southern limits are not known, but it is presumed that the aquifers are considerably elongated in those directions, and some of them possibly may be tributary to one another within the area or beyond. The areal extent of the thicker and more permeable parts of each aquifer is shown on figure 1. In the cross sections (fig. 2), the relation between the aquifers and the till is shown diagrammatically.

³⁷ See page 108 for explanation of well numbering system.

and their continuation as shown between wells a considerable distance apart may be open to question.

One of the objectives of the test drilling was to determine the degree of interconnection between the Fargo and the West Fargo aquifers, which are several miles apart. Cross section A¹-A" and F-F¹-F" show that the two acuifers approach each other fairly closely. Along U. S. Highway 10 they approach each other at the same level or horizon; whereas farther north they approach each other at different horizons. In areas not drilled they may actually be joined. The two short sections, C-C' and D-D', show the eastern limit of the Fargo aquifer in the northwest part of Fargo.

Moorhead is not known from geologic data. One well drilled between the two aquifers reportedly penetrated the Lake Agassiz deposits and the underlying till without encountering any water-bearing material.

Cross section A¹-Aⁿ shows that the two aquifers approach each other closely and at the same horizon but through extremely thin beds which may not actually connect. It is possible that they may be connected some distance to the north or south of this section. That there must be some connection is indicated by the low water level, about 80 feet below the surface, encountered in the east Moorhead aquifer when the first municipal well was drilled there, whereas early water levels in the same area were only a few feet below the surface. The low level was presumably the result of nearly 20 years of pumping from the West Moorhead aquifer.

The degree of interconnection between the West Moorhead aquifer and the Fargo aquifer appears to be rather poor. Cross section A'-A" shows that the Fargo aquifer thins rapidly towards the east and is offset

at a somewhat lower horizon. However, hydrologic data indicate that some interconnection exists, possibly south of the area for which test hole and well data are available.

Thus, the four most highly developed aquifers, the two beneath Moorhead and one each beneath Fargo and West Fargo, all seem to have various degrees of interconnections. It is not known whether they are in turn connected with the other two aquifers, near Mapleton and beneath Dilworth, but interconnection is not precluded by the available data.

Relation of ridges to underlying deposits

The origin of the three linear ridges mentioned on pages 10-11 is problematical. Hall 36 noted the persistence of the Maple Ridge and states that its origin is obscure, that it probably is not related to the beach ridges, and that it may be related in some way to deposition from the Maple River. Leverett shows the feature as a "sandy ridge" on a map, but makes no mention of it in his report. The West Fargo Ridge and the Fargo Ridge appear not to have been described elsewhere.

All three are shown on figure 1.

The test drilling in 1946 on and adjacent to these ridges suggested that they might indicate the presence of lenses of glaciofluvial deposits in the till, for test holes 139-49-4ccc and 139-51-4cdd, drilled respectively on the West Fargo and Maple Ridges, showed considerable thicknesses of glaciofluvial deposits. Similarly, test holes drilled by the City of Fargo on the Fargo Ridge encountered glaciofluvial

Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., pp. 2-3.
Leverett, Frank, op. cit., fig. 19.

deposits. However, the question arose as to why, if the ridges were indicators of deep aquifers, there are no ridges above the aquifers at Moorhead and Dilworth.

The test drilling in 1947 north along the West Fargo Ridge showed conclusively that, in its northern extent, the ridge does not overlie the West Fargo aquifer. Also, test holes drilled on the Maple Ridge near Mapleton showed that the ridge does not everywhere overlie the deep aquifer in that area. However, one common characteristic was observed in all the test holes drilled on the ridges. Beneath the usual 15 to 25 feet of the surficial silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits, sand and gravel up to 25 feet thick was always encountered. It is not known whether these coarse materials represent near-shore deposits formed in an encroaching lake, in whose deeper waters the silt was subsequently deposited, or if they may be fluvial deposits formed during the interlake period. The fact that the sand and gravel usually extends downward into the underlying clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits would be more easily explained on the basis of a fluvial origin. In either case, the ridges appear to be in some way related to these deposits, and to have no direct relation to the deeper glaicofluvial deposits.

Differential compaction of the underlying and adjacent deposits may account for the formation of the ridges. Thus, if after the deposition of the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits the surface of the plain was essentially featureless, the silt and underlying clay units of the Lake Agassiz deposits subsequently may have compacted or settled downward about 5 to 20 feet more than the coarse materials underlying the ridges. In other words, the silt and clay may have been considerably compacted, whereas there may have been little or no compaction of the

coarser materials underlying the ridges. For example, the Fargo Ridge along cross section A¹-Aⁿ has a relief of about 6 feet, and approximately 35 feet of the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits lies beneath the coarse sediments. Under the surrounding plain the lake clay is about 70 feet thick. It follows that for every foot of compaction of the 35 feet of clay beneath the ridge there must have been compaction of 2 feet in the adjacent area, where the clay is twice as thick. In order to attain the present 6-foot differential, an over-all compaction in the full thickness of the clay amounting to 12 feet would have been necessary. Twenhofel38/states that compaction of clays due to explusion of water and consequent closer spacing of particles commonly exceeds 40 to 50 percent of the volume. Thus, a compaction of only about 15 percent in this case appears to be quite reasonable.

The possibility that the ridges may be moraines or of morainic origin has been suggested. However, the general absence of ground-moraine deposits above the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits, as well as the nature of the material comprising the ridges, appears to exclude the possibility that the ridges are morainic. The absence of ground-moraine deposits between the silt and clay unit also appear to exclude a glaciofluvial origin for the coarse material beneath the ridges. That the ridges may be a reflection of moraines in the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits underlying the lake deposits appears to be obviated by the absence of any unusual ridge or uneveness in the upper surface of this unit as determined from the logs of the test holes. However, the suggestion that the ridges may be moraines or of morainic origin should not be everlooked during future investigation in the area.

Twenhofel, W. H., Treatise on sedimentation, 2d ed., Williams and Wilkins Co., Baltimore, Maryland, pp. 744-745, 1932.

HYDROLOGY

GENERAL DISCUSSION OF THE PROBLEM

An "aquifer" is any rock formation that will yield water in sufficient quantity to be of importance as a source of supply 39/ In the area covered by this report, there are three distinct geologic horizons where aquifers are encountered. Small ground-water supplies are obtained from shallow aquifers in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits including sand and gravel deposits at the base of the silt. The most important aquifers occur in the underlying glaciofluvial deposits of sand and gravel. In the westernmost part of the area some wells probably obtain water from the Dakota. 's sandstone.

Some of the more important aquifers in the glaciofluvial deposits have been developed for municipal and industrial supplies and have yielded considerable quantities of water. The largest ground-water developments in the area have been made by the City of Moorhead and the Fairmont Creamery Co. in Moorhead, by the City of Fargo in the western part of Fargo, and by the Union Stockyard Co. near West Fargo. Smaller developments for municipal and industrial supplies have been made by Dilworth, Southwest Fargo, the Great Lakes Pipe Line Co., and the Moorhead Laundry. Results of test drilling indicate that the highly permeable glaciofluvial deposits in which these developments were made may be quite limited areally and may be more or less separated from one another. On the other hand, there is considerable hydrologic evidence to indicate interconnection among the aquifers in such a manner that pumping from one development will influence the water levels at the other developments; and therefore that one development may

^{39/} Meinzer, O. E., The occurrence of ground water in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 489, p. 52, 1923.

receive and utilize water derived from the same sources which supply water for the other developments.

The quantitative determination of the safe perennial yield of an aquifer, or of its probable useful life for a yield greater than the safe perennial yield, requires a determination of the amount and nature of the recharge to the aquifer, the amount and nature of the discharge from the aquifer—by both natural and artifical processes, the amount of water contained in the aquifer by virtue of its storage capacity, and the relative ease with which water may move within the aquifer.

Direct measurement of natural recharge and natural discharge is often impractical if not impossible to obtain, and quite often the relative importance of the various processes by which natural recharge and natural discharge may occur is not apparent. These quantities, therefore, must often be estimated or inferred insofar as is practical from data on water levels, pumpage from wells, hydraulic gradients within the aquifer, and the coefficients of transmissibility and storage of the aquifers. These factors generally can be obtained by direct measurement, except for the coefficients of transmissibility and storage, which generally are obtained through mathematical analysis of data from pumping tests. The coefficient of transmissibility is a measure of the relative ease with which water can be transmitted within the aquifer, and the coefficient of storage is a measure of the amount of water contained in the aquifer which will be yielded to wells as the water level is lowered. These coefficients are defined technically in a later section.

In the following sections data on pumpage and water levels are presented, and interpretations and applications of the data are given

toward the solution of problems concerning the safe yield and proper development of the aquifers. Many of the calculations regarding recharge and storage are based upon insufficient data and are not rigorous mathematical estimates. It is believed, however, that the results are of the correct order of magnitude and that they are more likely to be conservative than excessive.

DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION OF GROUND WATER

General

The search for ground-water supplies for municipal and industrial use in the area began in 1872 when the City of Fargo drilled a test well in Island Park. Since that time many test holes and a number of wells have been drilled by different agencies with varying degrees of success. Municipal ground-water supplies have been developed by Moorhead, Dilworth, Southwest Fargo, Casselton, and by Fargo; industrial supplies have been developed by the Fairmont Creamery Co., Moorhead Laundry, Great Lakes Pipe Line Co., the Union Stockyard Co., and the Northern Pacific Railroad. Of these, the Northern Pacific Railroad and the Great Lakes Pipe Line Co. developed supplies since 1946, and no pumpage data are yet available. The City of Fargo developed only one well, and it is used during the summer months to supplement the principal supply, which is diverted from the Red River.

In the following sections, information on the development and pumpage of ground-water by each agency is given and, finally, an estimate of total pumpage by all consumers is made. Since the early 1900's the use of ground water has steadily increased and has led to local overdevelopment of some of the existing supplies. In 1947 the total draft in the area was about 880 million gallons, or a daily average of almost

Municipal supplies

City of Moorhead

It is reported by Mr. R. G. Price 10/that from about 1878 to 1910 the city supply was furnished solely from the Red River by a large steam-driven centrifugal pump which was owned and operated by a flour mill. Distribution was accomplished through a limited system of mains and was augmented by tank wagons in outlying parts of town. The annual report of the Moorhead City Water and Light Department for 1908, 11/one of the earliest available, states as follows: "Source of supply, gravity flow from the Red River of the North, through 360 feet of 14-inch pipe, having a drop of 4 feet to a well in the bottom of main pump pit 26 feet deep."

In 1888, the City began a search for an adequate supply of ground water by drilling a well (139-48-8baa) 1,901 feet deep near the corner of 7th Street and Center Avenue. 42/However, the yield was insufficient for a municipal supply and the well was abandoned. A few years later a grain elevator company drilled a successful supply well near 1st Avenue North and 12th Street, and for some time thereafter local residents hauled water from this source. On the strength of this well the City, in 1906, drilled a test hole at the present so-called 12th Street well field and encountered the west Moorhead aquifer. In 1910 a 10-inch supply weill (139-48-5dddl) was drilled at this site and put into

^{40/} Former City Clerk and present City advisor of the City of Moorhead, oral communication, Dec. 1947.

Water and Light Dept., City of Moorhead, Minn., Bookkeeper and Collectors Annual Report, 1 sheet, Dec. 31, 1908.

^{42/} Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., p. 5.

service. It is city well 1, and only recently was its use discontinued.

Two more 10-inch wells were drilled in 1913 and 1916, respectively. 43/

In 1912 a 6-inch well (139-48-7daa) was drilled at the city power plant near the river in an attempt to obtain water for the boilers and condensers. However, as the log indicates (p. 140), only 4 feet of water-bearing material was encountered and the yield was inadequate.

The 1921 and 1922 annual city reports mapparently indicate that the second and third 10-inch wells failed, because in each of these years a new 12-inch well was drilled. These are present city wells 2 and 3, and are 219 and 223 feet deep, respectively (wells 139-48-5ddd2 and 3). According to the annual reports the yield of the three wells was sufficiently large so that they were operated on the average only about 8 hours a day. However, because of declining water levels and consequent declining yields from the wells, the City began a search for additional ground-water supplies about 1924. Test holes were drilled near the northern, eastern and southern city limits in an attempt to intercept the same aquifer or to discover new ones, but were largely unsuccessful.

Finally, in 1927 a test hole was drilled about a mile east of the 12th Street field, and located the 22d Street well field in the east Moorhead aquifer. A 20-inch supply well (city well 4, 139-48-4dccl) was drilled to a depth of 242 feet on the site of the test hole and had an original capacity of about 720,000 gpd. Several years later the City drilled another large-diameter well (139-48-4dcc4) 150 feet east of this well, but it encountered no water-bearing material and was abandoned.

Water and Light Dept., City of Moorhead, Minn.,
Bookkeeper and Collectors Annual Report, 1913 and 1916.
Water and Light Dept., City of Moorhead, Minn.,
Bookkeeper and Collectors Annual Report, 1921 and 1922.

Again the City resorted to test drilling, and in 1930 was successful in locating additional test wells in the aquifer tapped by well 4. In the same year a 20-inch supply well was drilled 78 feet west of well 4 to a depth of 265 feet; and in 1932 another 20-inch supply well was drilled to a depth of 281 feet about 200 feet southwest of well 4. These are, respectively, city wells 5 and 6 (139-48-4dcc2 and 3); each originally had a capacity somewhat in excess of 1,000,000 gpd.

In succeeding years the demand for water increased progressively, whereas the water levels declined and the yield of the wells decreased. For example, by 1947 the average demand was about 1.2 million gallons a day. The depth to water was about 190 feet in the 12th Street field and about 185 feet in the 22d Street field. The pumping water level in city well I was at or very near the bottom, and its use was discontinued. The yield of well 4 had decreased so much that it, too, was left idle. During the summer of 1947 it was necessary to ration water throughout the city. Thus, the city again had need for additional ground-water supplies. In 1946 the Geological Survey investigated the geology and ground-water resources of an area east of Dilworth. In connection with this study test holes were drilled and a gravel aquifer about 5 miles east of Moorhead was mapped. 45/ Pumping tests were then made on two test wells drilled by the City. On the basis of the information thus obtained, the City has drilled three supply wells in the aquifer, and plans to pipe the water into town.

Records of yearly water consumption by the City of Moorhead have been maintained since 1903, and are shown below. River water was used in conjunction with well water from 1910 to 1918, but only in cases of

^{45/} Dennis, P. E., and Morgan, A. M., op. cit., pp. 1-3.
Dennis, P. E., and Akin, P. D., op. cit., pp. 1-2 and fig. 1.

emergency from 1916 to 1918. In 1918 the use of river water was discontinued in favor of well water, which required less treatment.

Yearly pumpage by the City of Moorhead, 1903-47 46/ (Except as indicated, water supplied from wells)

Year	Pumpage (gallons)	Year	Pumpage (gallons)	Year	Pumpage (gallons)
1903 1904 1905 1906 1907 1908 1909 1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	a96,777,000 a90,166,000 a73,005,000 ab100,000,000 a124,000,000 a112,453,700 a122,454,000 c160,809,700 c139,066,000 c151,329,600 c156,002,300 cd94,547,150 c81,307,350 c79,282,250	1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930	68,326,780 87,148,420 91,806,355 110,480,270 106,792,116 94,488,991 100,895,470 108,030,161 112,234,524 117,259,000 123,356,020 130,634,000 143,853,000 144,875,000	1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1944 1945 1947	171,853,000 169,047,000 162,389,000 212,820,000 204,425,000 214,994,000 249,897,000 257,112,000 271,846,000 284,582,575 296,679,450 285,749,745 336,169,326
1917 c73,604,937 1932 177,898,000 45 YEARS' TOTAL Total pumpage from wells, 1910-47					7,500,000,000 6,000,000,000

a. From Red River.

There was an over-all increase in yearly pumpage throughout the period of record except for the drop in 1914, when the power plant discontinued the use of city water. The pumpage from wells, which may have been about 20 million gallons in 1910, has increased nearly 25-fold. The total pumpage for the period 1910-47 by the City of Moorhead is estimated to have been about 6 billion gallons, or enough water to

b. Interpolated.

c. River and well water used together.

d. Decrease in pumpage due to power plant taking water from river: city supply from wells during this period.

e. Estimated.

f. In part estimated.

Data obtained from the City Water and Light Dept. reports, 1903-28, and 1944-45; for 1929-43 from figures compiled by A. M. Morgan.

cover an area of 1 square mile to a depth of nearly 29 feet.

The daily pumpage has always had a wide seasonal fluctuation. In recent years the daily pumpage in winter has been less than 1 million gallons, whereas the daily pumpage in summer has been as high as 3 million gallons, which necessitates the continuous operation of the city wells at full capacity.

City of Fargo

The City of Fargo derives its water supply almost entirely from the Red River, but uses ground water from one well to meet peak summer demands. It is probable that Fargo would have developed a ground-water supply in preference to its surface-water supply if adequate ground water had been available, inasmuch as development and operation costs would have been less. The history of the water-supply problems has been presented by Byers and Wenzel, and pertinent sections of their report are quoted as follows:

"In the earliest days of Fargo the settlers obtained water chiefly from shallow wells dug in the lake silt. As the population increased a more satisfactory supply was needed and deeper wells were drilled.****

The Lee Roberts well, near the corner of Eighth Avenue South and Seventeenth St., was 475 feet deep. The water flowed from the drilled part of the well into an underground reservoir from which it was pumped to an elevated tank. A well, probably also owned and operated by Lee Roberts and known as the Old City Well (139-49-12cac), was drilled about 1,000 feet west and 300 feet north. This well was 216 feet deep and obtained its water from sand and gravel from 147 feet to the bottom of the hole. The Carl Miller well (139-49-12acb), on Third Avenue South near Sixteenth Street, found water in a sand at about 200 feet. A fourth well in this general area was the Oder well, at 203 Sixteenth Street South, 175 feet deep. These wells have long since been abandoned.****

"Water from the wells was hauled through the City in tank wagons and was sold from door to door for drinking. Every home had eave troughs, water barrels, cisterns, or a shallow well to supply water for other domestic purposes.

****About 1890 a pumping station and a system to distribution mains were installed for fire protection, sprinkling, and sanitary uses. The water was taken directly from the Red River, and as it was not treated

⁴⁷ Byers, A. C., et al., op. cit., pp. 2-5.

in any way it contained large amounts of fine silt. This necessitated frequent cleaning and flushing of the distribution mains.***

"By 1910 the city's population had risen to 14,331, and the increased requirements led to the construction in 1912 of a rapid-sand filtration plant on the bank of the river*****. This plant*****was operated by steam and used the lime-soda method of water softening. A dam was constructed across the river above all sewer outlets to provide a reservoir.

"The flow of the Red River past Fargo, because of increasing use upstream and because of deficient precipitation over the drainage basin, has deminished in recent years, and at times there has been no flow past Fargo. One such period lasted for 179 days. In such circumstances the city has been forced to ration severely the use of water in order to exist on the supply stored in the reservoir.

"The quality of the water is not always satisfactory and, in spite of all treatment, the color, odor, and taste sometimes become objectionable, particularly during periods when there is no flow in the river. This fact and the increasing demand in the face of a diminishing supply have led the city to consider the possibility of using ground water as a supplementary source. In 1935 nine test holes were drilled, of which four were dry, three encountered only fine sand, and two penetrated permeable sand and gravel. A 16-inch gravel-packed well (139-49-1cbd2) was developed at the best site as determined from the test holes. This well is operated part-time in the summer during times of peak water consumption, but its capacity is insufficient to offer any satisfactory long-period alleviation of Fargo's water problems."

Since 1935 no additional wells have been drilled. The city used about 1.2 billion gallons of water in 1946, or an average of about 3.3 million gallons per day. In order to meet the average daily city demand from wells alone, a well field would have had to produce an average of about 2,300 gallons per minute continuously, and the summer demand would have been much greater. No such ground-water supply appears to be available in the immediate vicinity of Fargo. Consequently, the City is now participating in the Bald Hill reservoir project on the Sheyenne River, in order to stabilize the flow in the Red River during drought periods and to assure an adequate supply.

The pumpage from well 139-49-1cbd2 since its completion in 1938 is given below. Years for which no pumpage is given were usually wet years in which runoff in the Red River was adequate and the well was not operated.

Yearly pumpage of ground water by the City of Fargo, 1938-47 48

Year	Pumpage (gallons)	Year	Pumpage (gallons)	Year	Pumpage (gallons)
		1940	13,934,000	1944	0
		1941	51,783,000	1945	0
1938	23,544,000	1942	8,842,000	1946	9,284,000
1939	18,166,000	1943	2,078,000	1947	13,852,000
	Total				141,483,000

The maximum pumpage of nearly 52 million gallons took place in 1941, but it was only a very small percentage of the total consumed. Because the City uses river water for the most part, variations in ground-water use do not indicate the usual increased demand which accompanies the growth of a community; rather, the variations indicate the additional amount of water needed to meet the peak summer demands. For the 10-year period 1938-17, the total ground-water use of slightly more than 140 million gallons is less than one-third the amount used by Moorhead in a year.

City of Southwest Fargo

The city of Southwest Fargo, which is 4 miles west of Fargo and on the south side of U. S. Highway 10, is largely supplied with well water by a private company operated by Mr. C. J. Ferch. In 1937 two wells were drilled, and by 1938 a distribution system was installed which served 74 establishments. By 1948 the service had been extended to include 111 establishments. The wells derive water from the West Fargo acuifer, which is tapped also by the Union Stockyard Co. wells to the north.

Estimates of yearly pumpage from the water-company wells have been made indirectly, there being no master meters on the well-discharge pipes. A comparison of KWH records with incomplete consumer meter records

⁴⁸ Data obtained from W. P. Tarbell, Fargo City Engineer.

indicates that 1 K/H is consumed in pumping about 650 gallons of water.

Monthly records of KWH are available for the period 1942-47, and estimates have been made for those years, based on the above electrial-energy factor. For years prior to 1942, the yearly estimates are based on the number of establishments using water as compared to the average consumption by each consumer as determined for the years 1942-47. Estimates for these earlier years are based on a constant demand per customer —— a procedure which in all probability is not very accurate.

Estimated yearly pumpage, in millions of gallons, for Southwest Fargo, 1937-47

Year	Pumpage	Year	Pumpage	Year	Pumpage
1937	. 0.5	1941	1.4	1945	1.6
1938	1.1	1942	1.5	1946	2.1
1939 1940	1.2	1943	1.2	1947	2.6
1940	1.3	1944	1.2		
	Total				15.7

In general, there has been an over-all increase in pumpage from 1937 through 1947, in which year the pumpage was at a maximum of 2.6 million gallons. Hot shown by the table is the fact that summer pumpage is considerably greater than winter pumpage. Months of largest consumption are usually July and August, and months of least pumpage are usually February and March. In 1947 the lowest monthly consumption was about 143,000 gallons, in March, and the highest was about 350,000 gallons, in August.

City of Casselton

The City of Casselton, which in 1947 had an estimated population of 1,500, obtains its supply directly or indirectly from the Dakota

sandstone. It is reported by Mr. W. F. Wahowske 49/that the municipal water system and one well were placed in operation in 1923. This well flowed when first drilled, but with use the head dropped until by 1936 the level was 32 feet below the land surface and by 1948 it was 92 feet. The well field is on the east side of the city, and pressure is furnished by a tall cylindrical water tower.

In 1936 a second well was drilled about 100 feet southwest of the first, and it is still in use. Soon after the second well was placed in service the first well failed, and was recently capped. In August 1947 a third well was drilled about 150 feet west of the second well in order to assure a supply in case of well failure or other emergency. All three wells reportedly tap the Dakota sandstone and are about 317 feet deep.

Pumpage data for the city wells are scant. In March 1947 a fire destroyed the pump house in which were kept nearly all the records of the wells. However, the most recent meter-record book was not in the pump house at the time, and pumpage records for the period 1943-47 are available. According to the records the pumpage was as follows, in millions of gallons: 1943 - 7.3; 1944 - 7.2; 1945 - 7.3; 1946 - 8.6; and 1947 - 6.5. The total for the 5-year period was about 37 million gallons. The decrease in pumpage in 1947 was due principally to pump failure and to broken water mains. However, the per-capita consumption appears to be quite low even during years of normal use, being only about 14 gpd per person as computed from the above figures.

According to the water superintendent the average winter demand is about 45,000 gpd, and the average summer demand is about 60,000 gpd.

^{49/} Water superintendent, oral communication, Feb. 1948.

These data are based on readings from master meters on the wells for which no records are maintained. According to these figures the percapita use ranges from 30 to 40 gpd, which is more nearly in line with usual consumption rates. This rate of use would indicate a yearly pumpage of about 19 million gallons, which is nearly 3 times the amount computed from the consumer meter books.

Village of Dilworth

The village of Dilworth is at the cast-central edge of the area. In 1947 the estimated population was 1,200. Mr. W. B. Rac windly furnished historical and pumpage data for the community. In 1907 a 10-inch well was drilled to a depth of 154 feet, and tapped glacio-fluvial deposits in the till. Residents either hauled water from the well or were served from it by tank wagons until 1926. In that year the water tower and a system of mains were installed and are still in use. In 1931 a second well, also 10-inches in diameter, was drilled 19 feet south of the first and to the same depth. These two wells are near the northeast corner of the water tower and are housed in a building which also serves as a firehouse. When the first well was drilled in 1907 the water level was about 6 feet below the land surface; it is now about 120 feet.

Pumpage data are available for years since 1926 in the form of individual quarterly meter readings. In 1946, the latest year for which complete data are available, the pumpage, according to the meter readings, was 8.1 million gallens. The per-capita consumption as indicated by the meter readings was only 18gpd. As at Casselton, this figure seems unduly low.

The water-plant superintendent reports that the total daily pumpage ranges from 30,000 gallons during the winter to over 40,000 gallons

^{50/} Water-plant superintendent, oral communication, Feb. 1948.

during the summer. These data are estimated and based on the known yields of the pumps, which are about 50 gpm for well 1 and about 100 gpm for well 2, and the average hours of operation each day. Unfortunately, there are no master meters on the pump discharge lines. From these estimates of total daily pumpage, the average daily per-capita consumption is computed to be about 30 gpd, which is more nearly the normal consumption in communities the size of Dilworth. This rate would give a yearly pumpage of about 13 million gallons, or about 12 times the amount computed from the meter-book records. Thus, it would appear that the estimates of pumpage made by the water-plant superintendents of both Casselton and Dilworth are more nearly of the correct order of magnitude than the totals derived from the consumer meter records.

Industrial supplies .

Fairment Creamery Company

The Fairmont Creamery Co. has its largest plant in Moorhead at the corner of 1st Avenue North and 8th Street North. Mr. J. H. Deems 1 of this company kindly furnished the data regarding the wells which, until recent years, largely supplied their needs. The plant location was contingent upon the development of an adequate water supply from wells and when, in August 1923, the first well (139-48-5cddl) produced a little more than 200 gpm, construction of the plant went forward, and in the spring of 1924 it was in operation.

As the creamery expanded more water was needed. In 1928 well 2 (139-48-5cdd2) was drilled and had a yield of about 200 gpm. Together, wells 1 and 2 supplied the needs of the plant through 1931.

In 1932 and 1933 the company had seven test holes drilled in an

⁵⁴ Plant superintendent, oral communication, Dec. 1947.

attempt to locate an additional supply, but none appeared to indicate sufficient water-bearing material even though they all were drilled within 200 feet of wells 1 and 2. Nevertheless, in the absence of another source of ground water, the company proceeded to have a supply well drilled on the site of the most favorable test hole. This became well 3 (139-48-5cdd3), which had a yield of about 200 gpm when completed.

During the war years more water was needed than the wells alone could furnish, and city water has been used in appreciable quantity to supplement the supply from wells since 1942. As the yields of the wells continue to decrease, it is reasonable to assume that the creamery will rely more and more heavily on the municipal supply.

Estimates of pumpage for the period 1924-47 are based on the reported yields of the wells and hours of operation. For the period 1924-41, it is estimated that the yearly pumpage averaged about 85 million gallons. During the period of high production, 1942-47, the yearly pumpage increased to about 100 million gallons. Thus, for the entire period of operation it is estimated that the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells have pumped a total of about 2 billion gallons.

Moorhead Laundry

The Moorhead Laundry started using ground water when it was established about 1906, and was dependent solely on this source of supply until recent years. The laundry is near the corner of 5th Street North and the Great Worthern Railroad, and has two supply wells. The data regarding the wells and pumpage were obtained from Mr. Tritchler, former owner and present manager.

In about 1906, a 3-inch well was drilled to a depth of 153 feet, and the laundry building was then constructed over the well. The second well, which is about 50 feet east of the building, was drilled afterwards. It is 4 inches in diameter and about 150 feet deep. The wells originally supplied the needs of the laundry but, because of decreased yields accompanied by lowering water levels, they have been pumped only on Monday and Tuesday of each week since 1943. During the remaining days city water is used.

Estimates of yearly pumpage by the Moorhead Laundry for the period 1906-47, based on the reported daily pumpage, are as follows: for the years 1906-37, from somewhat less than 3 million gallons a year in 1906 to nearly 4 million gallons in 1937; for the years 1938-42, from somewhat less than 4 million gallons a year to slightly more than 4 million gallons a year in 1942; and for the years 1942-47, during which time the pumps were operated only on Mondays and Tuesdays, about 2 million gallons a year. Total pumpage for the 42-year period was roughly 125 million gallons.

Union Stockyards Company

The Union Stockyards are near the community of West Fargo, and water for stock and other purposes is supplied from wells. According to Mr. Roy Olson, 52/the company drilled several wells in 1935 and the present water system was installed and placed in operation in 1936. In all, three wells were drilled (139-49-6ab2, 6ac, and 6ad). Of these wells 6ab2 is used principally, well 6ac is a standby, and well 6ad has no pump. All of the wells were drilled to depths of 230 to 240 feet and tapped the West Fargo aquifer. In 1945 the company drilled two test holes (139-49-6baa and 6bcc) near the north and western edges of the

^{52/} Manager, oral communication, Jan. 1948.

property, respectively, to determine the extent of the West Fargo aquifer and the adequacy of the supply for additional development. Both test holes showed considerable thicknesses of glaciofluvial deposits, but as yet no additional supply wells have been drilled in the area.

Estimates of yearly pumpage for the Union Stockyards Co. well have been made for the period 1936-47 and are based on the number of gallons of water pumped per KWH of electricity consumed. An efficiency test run on the pumping plant indicated that 1 KWH would deliver about 1,400 gallons of water. From records of electricity consumed in pumping, the yearly estimates of pumpage were derived and are shown in the following table:

Estimated yearly pumpage, in millions of gallons, for the Union Stockyards Co., 1936-47.

Pumpage	Year	Pumpage	Year	Pumpage
26.0	1940	97.1	1944	188.2
44.5		10 = 11 M/O = 20 m		248.8
	1942	161.6		227.4
90.0	1943		1947	220.3
tal				1,676.2
	44.5 62.9 90.0	26.0 1940 44.5 1941 62.9 1942 90.0 1943	26.0 1940 97.1 44.5 1941 115.8 62.9 1942 161.6 90.0 1943 193.6	26.0 1940 97.1 1944 44.5 1941 115.8 1945 62.9 1942 161.6 1946 90.0 1943 193.6 1947

The yearly numpage increased steadily from 1936 through 1945, when it reached a maximum of nearly 250 million gallons. Since 1945 the pumpage has decreased somewhat. Variations in yearly numpage are due principally to variations in the number of cattle in transient storage at the stockyards, which in turn determines the amount of water needed. Monthly records show that numpage is greatest in the autumn and early winter, as it is in these months that most cattle are brought to market.

Domestic and stock supplies

Wells supplying domestic and stock water for farms and individual needs in small communities were, of course, the first ground-water

developments in the area. Most of the communities in the area have largely replaced the need for individual wells by constructing water-supply systems or community wells. Water for domestic and stock use on the farms, however, is still obtained from individual wells.

Individually, the farm wells produce only an insignificant amount of ground water, but in the aggregate the production from these wells is significant. In the early days of the development of the Red River Valley, when flowing wells could be obtained generally, many of the wells were allowed to flow continuously and much water was wasted. However, in most of the area covered by this report flowing wells no longer can be obtained and waste from this cause is negligible. On the other hand, the number of farm wells has increased considerably, so that the production of water from the farm wells in the area as a whole probably has not changed greatly.

It is estimated from the latest Highway Planning Survey maps that there are about 600 occupied farm units in the area. If it is assumed that each unit will use on the average about 200 gallons of water a day for all purposes, the total daily production from all farm wells in the area would be 120,000 gallons. This production would amount to roughly 44 million gallons a year and would total nearly 2 billion gallons over the 42-year period 1906-47, inclusive, or approximately one-fifth as high as the estimated numicipal and industrial ground-water production from the area during the same period.

Most of the water for farm purposes is derived from aquifers in the glaciofluvial deposits. Some water is obtained from shallow aquifers in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits and, in the extreme western part of the area, some supplies may come directly or indirectly from the Dakota sandstone.

Estimates of total production

During the past 35 years large demands for ground water for municipal and industrial purposes have been made upon the aquifers underlying Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo. Inasmuch as pumpage estimates for the municipal and industrial developments in these aquifers are fairly good and complete, yearly estimates and accumulated yearly totals for this pumpage are given below for reference and for use in following sections. Production from the Lee Roberts and Old Fargo City wells has been neglected in compiling these estimates, inasmuch as the wells have not been used for many years and no pumpage data for them are available. The water hauled from these wells was reportedly used only for drinking purposes and the total production probably was not large.

Estimated total yearly and accumulated pumpage in millions of gallons for municipal and industrial use, from Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo aquifers, 1906-47.

Year	Moorhea		Fare	;o 2/	West	Fargo 3		tal
Walls are work as a control of the c	Yearly	Accumu- lated	Yearly	Accumu- lated	Yearly	Accumu- lated	Yearly	Accumu- lated
1906	3	3 6 9 1 2				AT .	3 3 3 23 28	3 9 12 35 63
1907	3 3 3 3 23	6		•			3	6
1908	3	9					3	9
1909	3	12					_3	12
1910	23	35 63					23	35
1911	28	63			*			
1912	28	91					28	91
1913	33 43	124					33 43	124
1914	43	167		H _W			43	167
1915	63	230			. 165		63	230
1916	82	312	9		(f)		82	312
1917	78	390					78	390
1918	71	461					71	461
1919	90	551					90	551
1920	95	646					95	646
1921	114	760					114	760
1922	110	870			n a		110	870
1923	98	968					98	968
1924	154	1,122					154	1,122
1925	196	1,318					196	1,318
1926	200	1,518					200	1,518
1927	205	1,723					205	1,723
1928	211	1,934					211	1,934
1929	219	2,153			•		219	2,153
1930	232	2,385			•		232	2,385
1931	233	2,618		55			233 266	2,618
1932	266	2,884					266	2,884
1933	260	3,144	29.				260	3,144
1934	257	3,401					257	3,401
1935	250	3,651	9				250	3,651
1936	301	3.952			26	26	327	3,978
1937	292	4,244	100	0807	46	72	338	4,316
1938	304	4,548	5,1	5,4	64	136	392	4,708
1939	339	4,887	18	42	91	227	448	5,156
1940	339 346	5,233	14	56	98	325	458	5,614
1941	361	5.594	52	108	117	442	530	5,156 5,614 6,144
1942	389	5,983	52 9 2	117	163	605	561	6,705
1943	399	6,382	2	119	195	800	596	7,301
1944	388	6,770	- 0	119	189	989	577	7,878
1945	438	7,208	0	119	250	1,239	688	8,566
1946	550	7.758	9 1 4	128	230	1,469	789	9.355
1947	570	8,328	14	142	223	1,692	807	10,162
Total	8,328		142	ee 3	1,692	10	,162	

^{1/} Includes pumpage by City of Moorhead, Fairmont Creamery Co., and Moorhead Laundry.

^{2/} Pumpage by City of Fargo.

^{3/} Includes pumpage by City of Southwest Fargo and Union Stockyards Co.

More than 10 billion gallons of water has been pumped from the glaciofluvial deposits underlying Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo for municipal and industrial purposes alone since 1905. About 82 percent of the total has been produced from the aquifers underlying Moorhead and about 17 percent has been produced from the West Fargo aquifer. Only a little over 1 percent of the total has been taken from the Fargo aquifer.

A rough estimate of the pumpage by the village of Dilworth since 1910 can be obtained by using the growth in population in conjunction with the estimated daily per-capita consumption of 30 gpd. The population according to the U. S. Census Bureau was 682 in 1920, 983 in 1930, and 1,068 in 1940. For 1910 and 1947 it is estimated to have been 700 and 1,200, respectively. From these data the total pumpage by Dilworth during the period 1907-47 would be roughly 400 million gallons. On a similar basis, pumpage by Casselton probably has amounted to somewhat more than 300 million gallons during the period 1923-17.

The rural domestic and stock use during the period 1906-47 has been estimated at about 2 billion gallons. Thus, for the entire area the total estimated ground-water pumpage for the period 1906-47 is the sum of the estimated municipal, industrial, and rural pumpage and amounts to roughly 13 billion gallons. Aside from a small amount of water produced from the Dakota sandstone in the extreme western part of the area and an insignificant amount produced from the silt of the Lake Agassiz deposits, this water has been produced from the glaciofluvial deposits, principally in the Moorhead and West Fargo areas.

Since the development of municipal and industrial supplies, ground-water withdrawals have been made in ever-increasing yearly amounts,

and in 19h7 the total pumpage was of the order of 880 million gallons, or an average of nearly $2\frac{1}{2}$ million gallons a day.

At the current rate of withdrawal, it would require only about 15 years to pump the amount of water that has been used during the past 42 years. There is reason to believe that the yearly demands on ground water in the area generally will continue to increase as the population grows and industrial activities expand. For example, the Great Lakes Pipe Line Co. began withdrawals from a new well in 1947, and the Northern Pacific Railroad recently completed a well near the western city limits of Fargo which will be placed in operation sometime in 1948. On the other hand, the City of Moorhead is developing a new ground-water supply in a shallow gravel aquifer located east of the area covered by this report, and Fargo is participating in the Bald Hill reservoir project to assure an adequate surface-water supply. This will probably cause a reduction in the rate of ground-water production for municipal purposes from the Fargo-Moorhead area, but new industrial developments probably will be made at favorable locations and thus will offset the reduction in municipal production from this area.

WATER-LEVEL CHANGES AND FLUCTUATIONS

General

Water-level changes in an aquifer are the results of (1) changes in the natural forces acting upon the aquifer and its contained water, and (2) changes in the amount of water stored in the aquifer.

Examples of variable forces which cause water-level fluctuations in wells in this area are barometric pressure, water loads in the Red River, train loads, and water loads from precipitation. Water-level fluctuations resulting from these forces do not indicate changes in the amount of

water in storage in the aquifer; rather, they indicate pressure changes due to variable external loading.

Changes in storage in the aquifer result from variations in the rate of recharge to the aquifer or from changes in the rate of discharge from the aquifer by either natural or artificial means. Drawdowns in the aquifer caused by pumping wells indicate changes in the amount of water contained in the aquifer in the areas where the drawdowns occur. Because certain water-level changes indicate changes in the amount of water in storage, water-level fluctuations over a number of seasons may indicate whether the aquifer is overdeveloped or underdeveloped, as the case may be. Finally, indications as to the amount of recharge reaching the aquifer and the source of the recharge may be obtained by a study of the water-level fluctuations in conjunction with data on pumpage, precipitation, stream flow, and other pertinent factors.

Water-level changes and fluctuations in aquifers in this area are described in the following sections and discussions are given of their probable causes and relation to the hydrologic problems. Because considerable data are available for the Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo aquifers in the glaciofluvial deposits, they are discussed in detail. Data for wells tapping aquifers in the glaciofluvial deposits at some distance from the areas of heavy pumping and for wells tapping the shallow water body in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits are less complete and are treated briefly.

. Water-level changes in the principal aquifers

Figure 3 shows graphically the following data for the years 1940-46, inclusive: (1) The daily precipitation at the Hector airport at Fargo; (2) the stage of the Red River of the North at Fargo; (3) the estimated pumpage from the Moorhead City wells; (4) pumpage from the Fargo

municipal well; (5) hydrographs of wells 139-48-6ccd, 7acb, 18aba, and 139-49-1ccd2 in Fargo; and (6) the hydrograph of well 139-49-6ad at the Union Stockyards near West Fargo.

The daily precipitation at the Fargo airport was obtained from records of the U. S. Weather Bureau. The stage of the Red River is plotted from daily gage height readings furnished by the Surface Water Branch of the U. S. Geological Survey. Daily pumpage from the Moorhead City wells was obtained from meter readings for part of the period and by estimating the daily pumpage from records of pumping time for the period when meter readings were not available. Records of daily production from the Fargo municipal well were obtained from the Fargo Waterworks Department. The water levels plotted are lowest daily levels obtained from water-stage recorder charts and published in U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Papers 908, 938, 946, 988, and 1,108 for the years 1940-44. inclusive. Records for 1945 and 1946 have not yet been published. Detailed water-level records are also available for wells 139-49-1cbdl and 1cbd2 in Fargo but are not presented in this report.

Daily water-level fluctuations in the observation wells are caused by barometric-pressure changes, passing trains, changes in water loads in the Red River, compression of the earth materials from water loading in the area during periods of heavy rainfall, and by pumping and possibly by recharge to the aquifers. Only the pumping effects and possible recharge effects are significant with respect to changes in ground-water storage in the area. The fluctuations not related to changes in storage are discussed briefly below so that they may be discounted in the later discussion of the more significant changes.

Fluctuations not related to changes in storage
Water levels in all of the observation wells respond to changes in

barometric pressure, except possibly in well 139-48-6cdd where such fluctuations are very small or absent. On the small scale of figure 3, the barometric fluctations appear as small daily variations, as only, the lowest daily water levels are shown.

The water level in well 139-49-1ccd2 reacts sharply to the passing of trains along the Northern Pacific railroad immediately south of the well. These fluctuations have been removed from the hydrograph to avoid confusion. The effect is local and observation wells located some distance from the railroads do not show similar fluctuations.

The water levels in wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba are affected by compression of the till and glaciofluvial deposits due to the additional weight of waters in the Red River channel when the river is in flood stage. These effects are of considerable magnitude and are readily correlated with the stage of the river (fig. 3). The most notable fluctuations occurred in the springs of 1943 and 1945. Similar effects of lesser degree are readily discernible throughout the entire period of record. Fluctuations of this type have not been observed in the other observation wells, which are farther from the river.

Occasional distinct rises in water level occur as a result of heavy or sustained rains in the area. The most notable example of a rise of this type occurred as a result of the heavy rainfall of August 8, 1943, when about 4.7 inches of rain fell in the Fargo area in one afternoon. The water levels in wells 139-48-6ccd, 6cdd, 7acb, 18aba, and 139-49-1ccd2 rose sharply 0.20 to 0.40 foot at the various wells, and this rise was sustained for a period of several weeks. The possibility that this rise resulted from recharge to the aquifer is discounted by the immediate rise of water-levels following the rain and by the absence of a period of continually rising levels subsequent to the rain. From a geologic stand-

point, too, it appears unlikely that recharge could be so readily transmitted to the aquifer as a result of rainfall in the immediate vicinity of Fargo, inasmuch as the aquifer is overlain by approximately 80 feet of comparatively impermeable lake clay.

There is no possibility that the rises in wells 139-48-6ccd, 6cdd, and 139-49-1ccd2 were caused by compression of the aquifer due to a rising stage of the Red River, because there was only a comparatively small rise in the stage of the river as a result of the rain and the wells are too far from the river to show appreciable fluctuations with changes in river stage. On the other hand, a part of the rises at wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba can be attributed to the rise in the river stage.

The most plausible explanation of the rise appears to be that it was due to compression of the aquifer and adjacent materials from the weight of the rain water itself. The depth of rain water was insignificant as compared to the changes in stage of the river during major floods, but its weight would be distributed over a large area, whereas the weight of the flood waters is concentrated in a relatively narrow channel. Also, there appears to have been only a small amount of surface runoff from the rain, because the stage of the river increased only a comparatively small amount. A considerable part of the water that fell collected in shallow depressions or was absorbed by the soil of the area. Much of the water doubtless percolated downward to the shallow water table in the silts of the Lake Agassiz deposits where it largely escaped removal through evaporation and transpiration and remained for a long period following the rain. This would account for the long period that the rise in the water levels was sustained.

Another example of fluctuations of this type occurred as a result

of rains during the last part of April 1942. Other examples probably are present but are not evident because they are masked by fluctuations due to other causes.

Water levels prior to municipal and industrial development of ground water

From the early records of wells given by Upham 53/and by Hall and Willard, 511/it appears quite probable that at one time flowing wells could be obtained at almost any point in the area. Development of farm and domestic wells probably had lowered the artesian head considerably by 1885, when Upham visited the area, so that many wells did not flow at that time, though the water levels were, for the most part, at or very near the land surface. He lists several flowing wells in Moorhead and several wells in Fargo in which the water level was 8 to 10 feet below land surface. In 1900, when Hall visited the area, flowing wells could be obtained generally near Casselton and in small areas south of Harwood, North Dakota, and Kragnes, Minnesota. Water levels ranging down to 14 feet below land surface in Moorhead and from near land surface to $1\frac{1}{4}$ feet below land surface in Fargo were reported. Near West Fargo, water levels were reported as about 6 feet below land surface. East of the area, flowing wells were common in a large region east of the South Branch of the Buffalo River.

It is reported that when the first Moorhead supply well was drilled in 1910, the static water level was approximately 6 feet below land surface. Similarly, the water level in the first Dilworth well, which was drilled in 1907, also is reported to have been about 6 feet below land surface. These figures, together with the data reported by Upham and by Hall and

⁵⁷ Upham, Warren, op. cit., pp. 555 and 567. 54/ Hall, C. M., and Willard, D. E., op. cit., pp. 4-7.

Willard, indicate that there had been no great lowering of the water levels in the area during the period 1885-1910. During this interval ground-water developments consisted chiefly of widely spaced wells yielding small supplies for domestic and farm purposes. No developments for muncipal or industrial purposes had as yet been made, aside, possibly, from the Lee Roberts or Old Fargo City wells.

The supply well at the Union Stockyards was drilled in 1935 and was put into use in 1936. The water level at the time of construction is not known. As reported by Hall and Willard, 55/however, the water level in the area was about 6 feet below land surface in 1900. It is probable that the water level in the area was lower than this by 1936, owing to withdrawals from the old Armour and Company well, which supplied a part of the water to West Fargo and the packing plant in early years. It is also probable that some lowering had occurred as a result of large withdrawals from the Moorhead area. When the State-wide program of water-level measurements was begun in 1937, well 139-49-6ad, which is approximately 700 feet east of the supply well, was selected as an observation well and a water-level recorder was subsequently installed on the well. When first measured in December 1937, the water level in this well was 25.62 feet below land surface.

Water-level changes accompanying development of municipal and industrial supplies

General

The development of ground water for municipal and industrial purposes has been accompanied by a lowering of water levels and artesian pressures over the entire area covered by this report and in adjacent areas. As would be expected, the greatest amount of lowering has occurred in the areas

^{55/} Op. cit., p. 7.

of heaviest development. Considerable water-level data are available to show the manner in which the lowering has occurred in the Moorhead, . Fargo, and West Fargo areas and these are presented in the following sections. In 1940 and 1941, Byers and Wenzel canvassed wells in the eastern half of the area and measured water levels in many of them. Water levels in wells in the western half of the area were obtained during the present investigation in 1946.

The water-level data are not sufficiently complete during any one brief period to allow construction of accurate water level maps, but they do indicate in general the amount of lowering that has occurred in the area. In a considerable area in and between Moorhead and Dilworth, the water levels are now from 100 to 195 feet below the land surface. In 1947. the water levels in the vicinity of the Fargo City well were more than 40 feet below land surface during the highest stage of the year, and at the Union Stockyards Co. well, near West Fargo, the 1947 high water level was more than 57 feet below land surface. Water-level measurements in 1940 and 1941 indicate an area of about 80 square miles surrounding these points of large ground-water use in which the water level is more than 30 feet below land surface and an area of about 140 square miles in which the water level is more than 20 feet below land surface. Water-level measurements in 1946 in the western part of the area near Casselton indicate that present water levels are generally below land surface and that flowing wells can no longer be obtained generally in this area. the east of the area of this report, wells have ceased to flow in a strip from 2 to 5 miles wide which supported flowing wells in Hall's time.

It has been stated that there was no great lowering of water levels in the area during the 25-year prior to 1910, when the first major ground-

water development was undertaken in Moorhead. It has been indicated also that the production from stock and domestic wells probably has not increased significantly since the early days. Therefore, it is probable that practically all the lowering of the water levels in the area since about 1910 has been caused by removal of water from ground-water storage through pumping of the municipal and industrial wells in the area.

Moorhead area

Reported water levels at the Moorhead well fields for the period 1910-47 are given in the following tables. These water levels were obtained from the report by Byers and Wenzel 50 and from the Moorhead City Water and Light Dept. The methods used in measuring these water levels are not known, and in most cases the exact date of measurements or the particular well measured are not known.

Reported water levels at Moorhead 12th Street

well field

(Feet below land surface)

		1910	6	Apr.	30	1940	170	July 31	1941	187	Oct.	31	1942	180
		1913	40	May	31	n	172	Aug. 31	11		Nov.			181
		1915	ήS	June	31	11	172	Sept.30	11	181	Dec.	31	19	179
		1916	50-51	July	31	tt	172	Oct. 31	Ħ		Jan.			189
		1917-18	1111	Aug.	31	11	181	Nov. 30	11		Feb.			189
		1919	60	Sept.			181	Dec. 31	u	179	Mar.	31	Ħ	188
		1920	85	Oct.	31	11	163	Jan. 31	1942		Apr.			176
	648	1921	60	Nov.	30	n	180	Feb. 28	Ħ		May			178
		1923	83	Dec.			180	Mar. 31	Ħ		June			178
		1924	110	Jan.	31	1941	180	Apr. 30	Ħ	179	July	31	11	178
*		1930	110-120	Feb.	28	it	180	May 31	17	179		70000	11	178
Jan.	1	1940	172	Mar.	31	tt	180	June 30	Ħ		Sept			178
Jan.	31	17	172	Apr.	30	n	180	July 31	11		Oct.		tt	178
Feb.	29	11	170			11	179	Aug. 31	11		Jan.		1944	178
Mar.	31	11	169		The state of	Ħ	181	Sept.30	11		Dec.			

^{56/} Byers, A. C., and others, op. cit., pp. 14-15.

Reported water levels at Moorhead 22nd Street well field (Feet below land surface)

	1927	80	Dec 31	1940	151	Nov. 30	1941	140	Feb. 28	1943	134
	1930	102		1941	152	Dec. 31	Ħ	140	Mar. 31	11	134
	1932	115	Feb. 28	11	156	Jan. 31	1942	140	Apr. 30	11	134
Jan. 1	1940	150	Mar. 31	Ħ	139	Feb. 28	11	142	May 31	11	134
Jan. 31	11	155	Apr. 10	11	138	Mar. 31	11	142	June 30	11	134
Feb. 28	- H	148	Apr. 15	11	136	Apr. 30	n	144	July 31	17	140
Mar. 31	11	148	Apr. 20	17	135	May 31	tt	144	Aug. 31	11	134
Apr. 30	11	148	Apr. 30	17	139	June 30	11	150	Sept.30	п	134
May 31	Ħ	148	May 1	11	135	July 31	n	152	Oct. 31	11	134
June 30	17	153	May 31	11	135	Aug. 31	11	152	Nov. 30	π	134
July 31	II	155	June 30	Ħ	135	Sept.30	TT .	154	Dec. 31	f f	134
Aug. 31	tt	153	July 31	n	136	Oct. 31	Ħ	134	Jan. 31	1944	
Sept.30	11	153	Aug. 31	11	138	Nov. 30	11	134	Feb. 29	11	134
Oct. 31	Ħ	153	Sept.30	11	138	Dec. 31	11	134	Dec. 31	1946	
Mov. 30	11	154	Oct. 31	11	140	Jan. 31	1943	134	Dec.	1947	

Fairmont Creamery Co. wells. When the first of the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells was drilled in 1923, the water level is reported to have been about 80 feet below the land surface. A second well was drilled by the company in 1928, and the original water level in this well is reported to have been about 120 feet. A third well was drilled in 1933, and the water level was 155 feet below land surface. In 1947 the "static" water levels in these wells were reported as 194 feet at well 1 and 196 feet at wells 2 and 3. These and other water-level measurements which were made occasionally in the wells are summarized below:

Reported water levels in Fairment Creamery wells,

Moorhead, Minnesota
(Feet below land surface)

Year	Well 1	Well 2	Well 3
1923	80		
1928	120	120	
			1 55
1933 1934	159		
1935	162		
1935 1936	171		
1937	100 T 0 100 W 100	161	
1937 1945	187		
1947	194	196	196

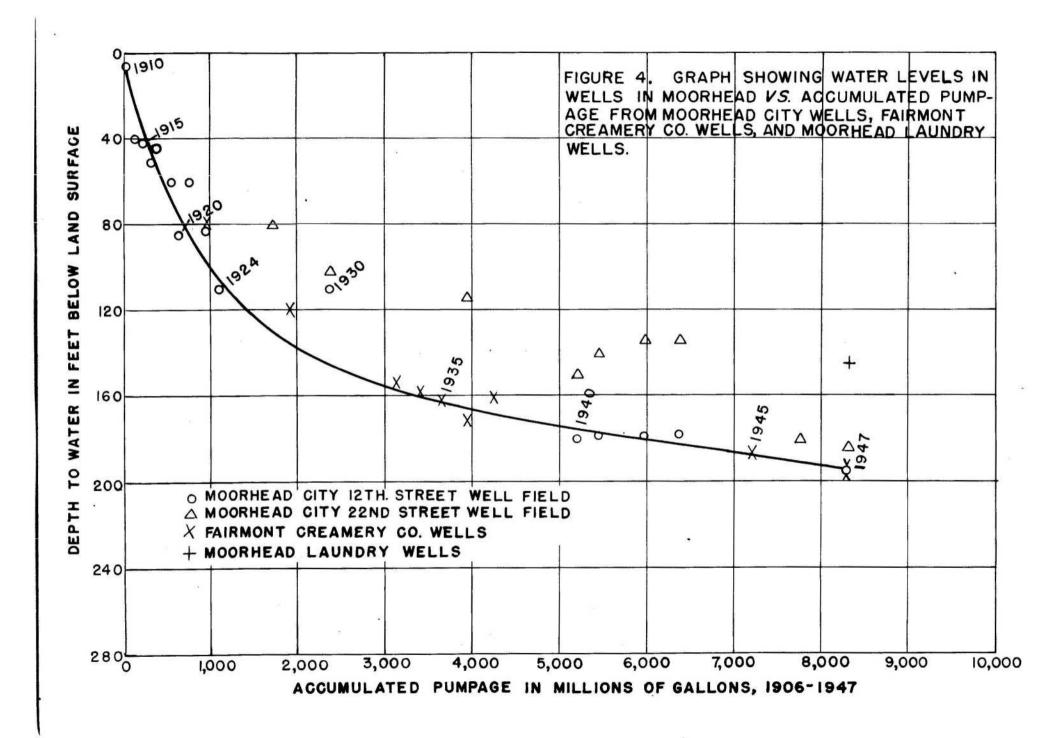
The three Fairmont Creamery Co. wells are situated within one city block in Moorhead and are within 100 to 150 feet of each other, and the water level in any one well is probably approximately representative of those in the others.

Moorhead Laundry wells.— It is believed that the water levels in the Moorhead Laundry wells were close to the land surface in 1906, but by 1930 they were about 100 feet below land surface. As the water levels declined, the pump cylinders had to be lowered periodically until by 1943 they were placed within 2 feet of the bottom of the wells. In recent years the water levels have been about 145 feet below land surface and the pumps have been breaking suction.

Interconnection of aquifers .-- Direct evidence of a hydrologi interconnection of the aguifers in the Moorhead area is to be found in the fact that water levels were lowered at the sites of the newer developments before those developments occurred. Thus the water level in the west Moorhead aguifer was about 6 feet below land surface in 1910, when the first city supply well was drilled; and in 1923, When the first Fairmont Creamery Co. Well was drilled in the same aquifer, the nonpumping water level was about 80 feet below land surface. Similarly, when the first well was completed in the east Moorhead aguifer in 1927, the nonpumping water level there was about 80 feet below land surface. The low water levels in the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells and in the east Moorhead aquifer can be explained only as a result of ground-water withdrawal in the area. Inasmuch as the only large ground-water developments in the area prior to the development of the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells was the city wells in the west Moorhead aquifer, it is evident that the low water level in the creamery well field before pumping began was due to removal of water from storage by the pumping of the city wells. Likewise, the original low water

levels in the east Moorhead aquifer before pumping began was due to withdrawals from the west Moorhead aquifer by the City and Fairmont Creamery Co. wells.

Relation between ground-water production and lowering of water levels .-- Figure ! is a plot of the reported water levels in the Moorhead City wells, the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells, and the Moorhead Laundry wells against the estimated accumulated ground-water production from these wells during the period from 1910 to 1947. The significance of this graph results from the fact that there has never been a material decrease in production since pumping began. With a constant rate of production, or with production rates increasing only a small amount from one year to another, the lowering of water levels should become about proportional to the ground-water production if the water were being taken from storage in a small area receiving no water laterally from across its boundaries and no direct recharge of significance. This relationship would, of course, be affected by decreasing the rumping rate at any particular well field, and at the same time increasing the production at another location. However, in recent years, except during 1944, production has increased at both of the city well fields and at the Fairmont Creamery Co. field. The present rate of lowering of the water levels amounts to about 5 or 6 feet for every billion gallons of water produced, but the graph indicates that a true proportional relationship between the lowering of the water levels and the ground-water production has not been reached. This indicates that pumping effects have not yet become stabilized over the entire area from which the ground water is derived; and it suggests either that there is a relatively large area over which water is derived from storage, or



that increasing amounts of recharge may be reaching the area as the water levels are lowered.

Fargo area

.

In 1937 the U. S. Geological Survey, in cooperation with the Forth Dakota Geological Survey, began a State-wide program of water-level measurements in wells. As a part of this program water-level observations were begun in four wells in the Fargo area (139-48-18aba, 139-49-1cbdl, 1cbd2, and 1ccd2). In 1940 a number of other wells in the area were added to the program in connection with the investigation of the ground-water resources of the Fargo area. Five of the wells (139-48-6ccd, 6cdd, 7acb, 18aba, and 139-49-1ccd2) were equipped with water-level recorders in 1940 and about 8 years of nearly continuous record are available for these wells. Water levels were measured in other wells in the area at approximately weekly intervals during the latter part of 1940, during 1941, and in January 1942. Well 139-49-1cbd2 is the Fargo city supply well. It was drilled in 1936 but was not pumped until 1938, except for a test period of about a week in December 1937.

Comparative water levels in the above wells for 1937, 1941, and 1946 are tabulated below:

Water levels in observation wells in Fargo
(Feet below land surface)

Observation well	Date of measurement	Depth to water	Water-level elevation (feet above sea level)		
139-48-6ccd	May 31, 1941	28.72	877 .41		
	May 31. 1946	31.35	874 . 78		
139-48-6cdd	May 31, 1941	29.13	875•94		
	May 31, 1946	31.55	873•52		
139-48-7acb	May 31, 1941	37•32	864.04		
	May 31, 1946	40•33	861.03		
139-48-18aba	Dec. 23, 1937	29.66	875.29		
	May 31, 1941	32.52	872.34		
	May 31, 1946	34.13	870.74		
139-49-1cbdl	Dec. 18, 1937	21.31	**************************************		
139-49-1cbd2	Oct. 2, 1937	21.00			
139-49-1ccd2	Dec. 18, 1937	23.66	881.83		
	May 31, 1941	31.06	874.43		
	May 31, 1946	39.82	865.67		

The 1937 measurements indicate the depth to water in the aquifer beneath Fargo before the city supply well was pumped to any considerable extent. Assuming that the water levels in the area of these wells were about the same as in Moorhead in 1910 when the first Moorhead city supply well was drilled—that is, about 6 feet below land surface, it is indicated that there had been a lowering of water levels of the order of 16 to 23 feet in the Fargo area between 1910 and 1937 and before any major pumping from the Fargo city well had occurred. From the water-level elevation, it is seen that the water level at well 139—48—18aba was approximately 6 feet lower than that at well 139—49—1ccd2 in December 1937, indicating a hydraulic gradient to the east or southeast. From December 1937 to May 1941 the water level lowered 7.40 feet at well 1ccd2 but only 2.46 feet at well 18aba; pumping from the nearby

Fargo city well accounted for the greater lowering at 1ccd2. The difference in water-level elevation between these two wells was considerably less in May 1941 than in December 1937, though the level was still 2.09 feet lower at well 18aba. However, by 1946 the water-level elevation was lower in 1ccd2 than in 18aba, reversing the hydraulic gradient between these two wells.

Interconnection between Fargo and Moorhead aquifers.—
The comparative elevations of the water levels in the observation wells in Fargo in 1937, before pumping of any magnitude had occurred from either the Fargo or the West Fargo aquifer, is good evidence of hydrologic interconnection between the Moorhead and Fargo aquifers. The water levels at the observation wells in Fargo apparently had declined 16 to 23 feet in the area during the period 1910-37. Inasmuch as the Moorhead developments were the only ones of magnitude in the area during this period, at least the major part of the lowering is ascribed to a decrease in storage in the aquifer in the Fargo area caused by pumping from the Moorhead aquifers. The existence of a hydraulic gradient from well 139-49-1ccd2 to wells 139-48-18aba and 139-48-7acb and thence to the Moorhead well fields, as evidenced by both the 1937 and 1941 water levels, is further proof of the interconnection between these aquifers.

By 1941 the effects of pumping the Fargo and Union Stockyards wells decreased the gradient between wells 139-49-1ccd2 and 139-48-18aba, and by May 1946 a reversal of the hydraulic gradient between the two wells had developed. The water level at well 139-48-7acb, however, was still lower than at any of the other observation wells in Fargo, indicating that the hydraulic gradient toward the Moorhead well fields still existed in this area.

Relation between water-level fluctuations and recharge.— The relatively small seasonal draw-

down and yearly lowering of water levels in the observation wells during 1942, 1943, and 1944 suggests the possibility of significant seasonal recharge during these years. The annual precipitation at Fargo was considerably above average in 1944 but was about average in 1942 and 1943. On the other hand, the pumpage from the Fargo city well was considerably less during 1942 and 1943 than in the preceeding 4 years, and there was no pumpage from this well during 1944. The seasonal increase in pumpage from the Moorhead City wells during the summers of 1942 and 1943 was somewhat less than in previous years, although the total pumpage during both years was greater than for prior years. In 1944 the total pumpage from the Moorhead wells was less than in 1943. and the seasonal pumpage variation was considerably less. It is probable, therefore, that the seasonal water-level fluctuations do not represent significant amounts of recharge as suggested above, but rather represent water-level adjustments in the aquifer due to variations in pumping during these years.

Relation between ground-water production and lowering of water levels. The seasonal fluctua-

tions at wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba can be correlated with the pumping schedules of the Fargo and Moorhead wells (fig. 3). The nature of the fluctuations leads to the conclusion that the water level at well 139-48-18aba is more strongly affected by the Fargo pumping than is the water level at well 139-48-7acb, though the latter well is nearer the Fargo well. On the other hand, the magnitude of the fluctuations during seasons when the Fargo well is not pumped suggests that the water level at 139-49-7acb is more strongly affected by pumping from the Moorhead

area than is the water level at well 139-48-18aba.

For example, in 1940, the water level at well 139-48-18aba began to decline noticeably before pumping of the Fargo well began in July. The water level continued to decline until after the Fargo pumping was stopped in September, whereas in well 139-48-7acb the water level rose somewhat about the middle of August and subsequently followed a pattern roughly parallel to the pumping at Moorhead. Also, in 1941, when the seasonal pumping from the Fargo well was the heaviest for any season during the entire period of record, there was a general decline in the water level in well 139-48-18aba, closely related to the pumping period of the Fargo well, whereas the decline of the water level in well 139-48-7acb was interrupted about the middle of August, or about 45 days before pumping at the Fargo well was stopped. During this period also the pattern of the water-level fluctuations at well 139-48-7acb can be roughly correlated with the pumping regimen of the Moorhead city wells.

There is little direct evidence in the seasonal fluctuations to indicate that the water level at well 139-48-7acb is affected by the Fargo pumping. However, a part of the seasonal fluctuations at well 139-48-18aba are due to the pumping in the Moorhead area. Because the Moorhead pumping affects the water levels seasonally at both wells and because pumping effects from the Fargo well are apparent at well 139-48-18aba, the water level at well 139-48-7acb must also be affected by pumping the Fargo well.

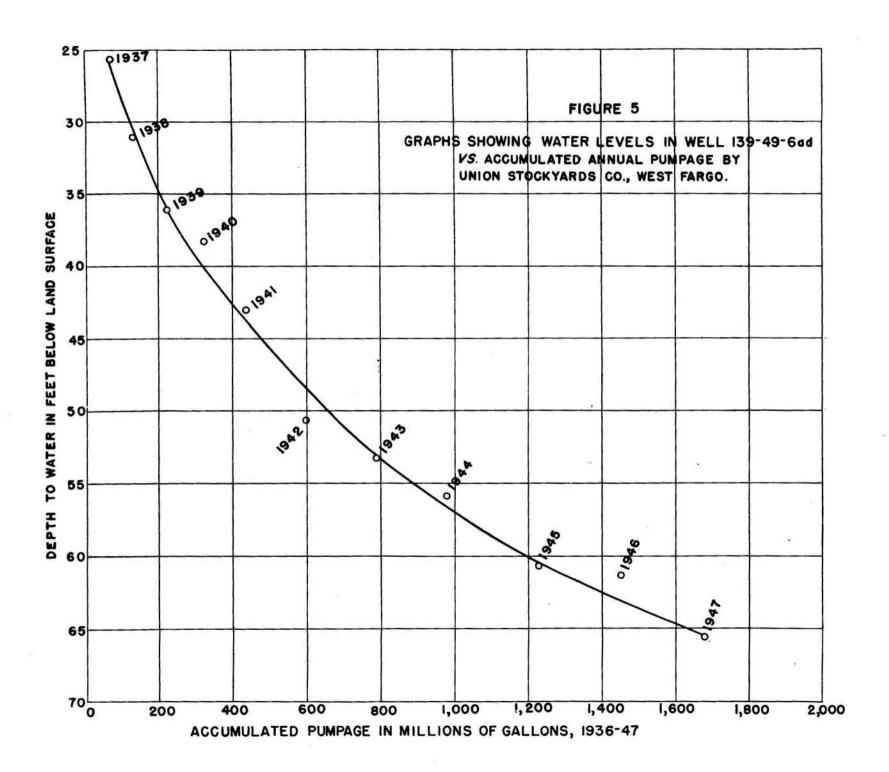
Fluctuations at well 139-49-1ccd2 during the latter parts of 1943, 1944, and 1945 and the first part of 1946 lead to the conclusion that the water level in this well is affected by pumping from the Union Stockyards well. The general trend of the water level during this period can be correlated with the general trend of the water levels in the

stockyards well during the same period. The same general trend of the water levels is found in wells 139-48-6ccd and 6cdd, but the fluctuations are much smaller in magnitude and the rate of lowering during the latter part of 1944 and during 1945 was much less than at well 139-49-1ccd2. The fluctuations at well 139-49-1ccd2 during this period are not particularly well correlated with fluctuations at wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba, probably because at the latter wells the effects of pumping from the West Fargo aquifer were more or less masked by the effects of pumping from the Moorhead area.

On the basis of water-level fluctuations and their response to pumping from the Moorhead, Fargo, and West Fargo aquifers, there appears to be little doubt that the aquifers are hydrologically interconnected so that pumping from any one of them eventually affects the water levels in all the others.

West Fargo area

A hydrograph of well 139-49-6ad, which is approximately 700 feet east of the Union Stockyards Co. supply well in West Fargo, is shown in figure 3. Also shown is the estimated monthly pumpage from the Union Stockyards Co. well. The principal water-level fluctuations at well 139-49-6ad as illustrated in the hydrograph are due to pumping from the Union Stockyards Co. supply well. The more or less cyclic fluctuations, generally covering about a week's time, are due to the variations in water demand during the week. The more general trend of the water levels is the result of the seasonal pumping demands. There are, undoubtedly, fluctuations due to barometric-pressure changes, as at the wells in the Fargo area, but these are masked by the greater variations due to the daily pumping regimen at the supply well. There



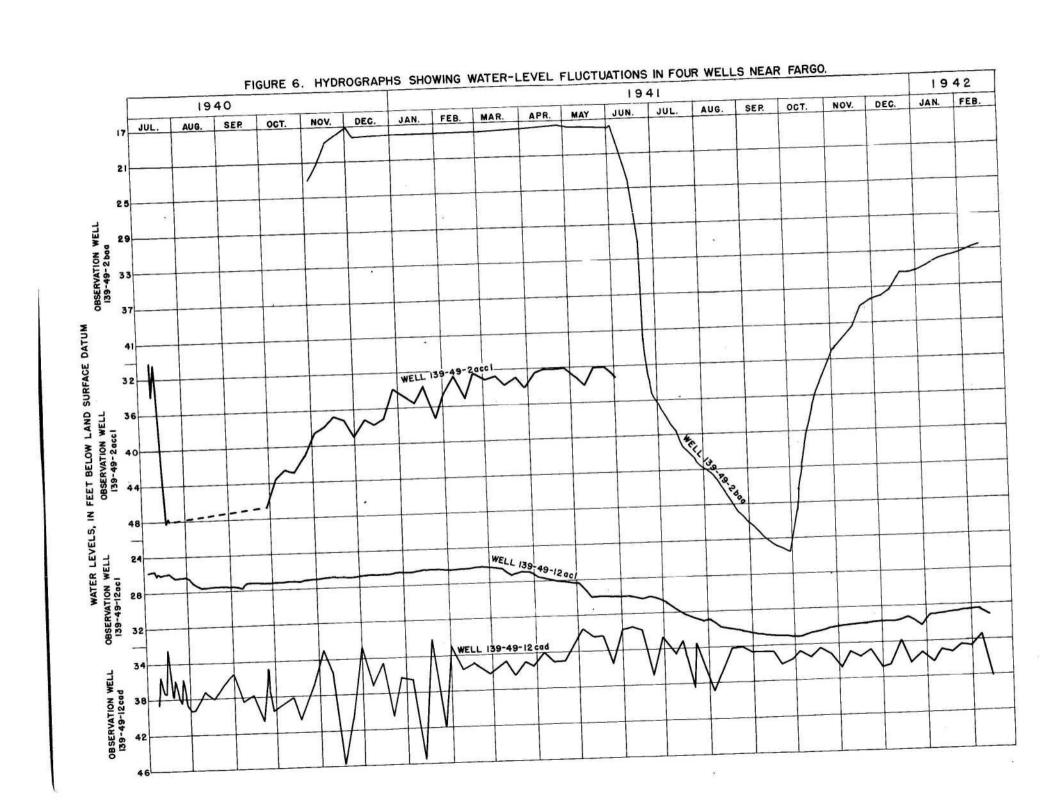
probably are effects from pumping the Ferch well in Southwest Fargo and perhaps effects due to the pumping in Fargo and Moorhead, but fluctuations due to these causes are not distinguishable.

Figure 5 is a graph showing accumulated yearly pumpage from the Union Stockyards well plotted against water levels in well 139-49-6ab2. The water levels represent lowest stages on December 31 of each year or on days nearest the December 31st date for which data are available. This graph indicates a decreasing rate of lowering of water levels with continued pumping such as would be expected as the result of pumping from a relatively large aquifer. The present rate of lowering of water levels is about 11 feet for each billion gallons of water pumped, but it is likely that this rate will be somewhat reduced with continued pumping.

Marginal areas

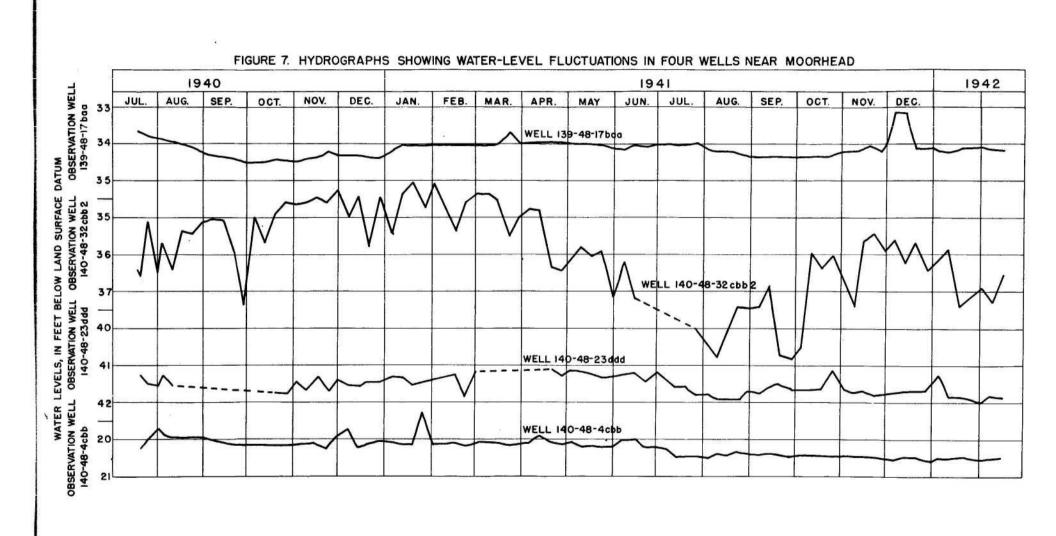
During the latter part of 1940, during 1941, and during the early part of 1942, water-level measurements were made at approximately weekly intervals in a number of wells other than those already discussed. Hydrographs of four of these wells in Cass County near Fargo are shown in figure 6 and hydrographs of four of the wells in the Clay County, Minnesota, portion of the area are shown in figure 7. The locations of these wells are shown in figure 1. Except for two wells in the Fargo area (139-49-2accl and 139-49-12cad), which are used for domestic and stock purposes, all were unused at the time the water levels were measured. The hydrographs indicate the presence or absence of pumping effects from the larger ground-water developments, and the natural fluctuations in the aquifers in the till if pumping effects are not present.

The water levels in well 139-49-2baa, approximately 0.70 mile



west-northwest, and 139-49-2accl, approximately 0.75 mile northwest of the Fargo municipal well, are strongly affected by pumping of the Fargo well. Well 139-49-2accl, 140 feet deep, is a domestic well serving about six families, and the effects of use from the well are apparent as relatively minor variations from the general trend of the water level. The sharp drop in water level during the first part of July 1940 and the relatively rapid and continued general rise in the water level during the latter part of September and during subsequent months are readily correlated with the pumping of the Fargo well during the 1940 season. Well 139-49-2baa is an unused well 156 feet deep. The decline and subsequent recovery of the water level in this well due to the pumping of the Fargo well during the 1941 season is apparent.

Well 139-49-12acl, approximately C.60 mile south and east of the Fargo well, is an unused well 175 feet deep. The fluctuations in this well are not readily correlated with pumpage from any aquifers or with water-level fluctuations in any of the other observation wells in the area, although the rising trend of the water level during the latter part of 1940 may be related to recovery from the pumping of the Fargo well. The water level in this well reached a peak in the latter part of February 1941, and then began a decline until the latter part of the following September. It then began a slow rise broken by minor fluctuations which persisted until the end of the record. The decline beginning during the latter part of February is not correlated with any known pumpage in the area or with water-level fluctuations at any of the other observation wells. The rise during the latter part of the year, however, began at about the same time that pumping from the Fargo well was stopped and has the general form of a recovery curve. Therefore, it is thought likely that the seasonal water-level fluctuations are affected to some



extent by pumping from the Fargo well and that the water level is affected over longterm periods by pumpage from the other areas.

Well 139-49-12cad, approximately 1 mile south-southeast of the Fargo well, is 142 feet deep and is used for domestic and stock purposes. The principal water-level fluctuations in this well appear to be caused by withdrawals from the well itself. However, the general trend can be correlated roughly with the pumping from the Fargo well during 1940 and 1941. It is thought that the water level in this well is affected seasonally also by the pumping from the Fargo well and in the long run by pumping from other areas.

The depth to water in all these wells indicates that approximately the same amount of lowering occurred in them during the period 1910-40 as in other observation wells in the area. Inasmuch as a considerable part of this decline in other observation wells can be attributed to pumping from the Moorhead area, it is assumed that a considerable part of the decline in these wells also resulted from pumping the Moorhead wells, even though seasonal correlations to establish the relationship are not apparent during the period for which water-level measurements are available.

Hydrographs of four wells in the Clay County portion of the area are shown in figure 7, and the location of these wells is shown in figure 1. Well 139-48-17baa is an unused well 133 feet deep, approximately 1 mile east of well 139-48-18aba and about 1 mile south of the 12th Street well field in Moorhead. The depth to water in this well during the period shown was about the same as at wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba, but seasonal fluctuations due to pumping from the area were not as great as at the latter wells. Small seasonal declines during August, September,

and October of 1940 and 1941 likely were due to the increased summer pumpage in the Moorhead area. The lowest seasonal water levels occurred considerably later than the peak summer pumpage from the area, however, indicating that considerably more time was required for the pumping effects to influence the water level significantly in this well than in wells 139-48-7acb and 18aba. The longer time required for the effects of seasonal pumping changes to influence the water level may indicate a relatively poor connection between this well and the producing wells. The unusual rise in December 1941 cannot be explained on the basis of available data, but it is apparent that no permanent rise in water level resulted.

Well 140-48-32cbb2 is an unused well 131 feet deep, 12 miles north of the Moorhead well fields. The hydrograph of this well shows fluctuations which undoubtably are due to interference caused by pumping from a nearby well. The fluctuations are of considerable magnitude and tend to mask fluctuations due to other causes. There is, however, good correlation between the seasonal fluctuations of the water level in this well during 1941 and the seasonal pumping changes at the Moorhead city wells, and it is quite probable that a considerable part of the seasonal fluctuation is caused by the heavy pumping in the Moorhead area.

Well 140-48-23ddd is an unused well about 42 miles northeast of Moorhead. Here again the general trend of the water level during 1941 is very closely parallel to the general trend in well 139-48-7acb, though on a considerably reduced scale. This may indicate an extension of the Moorhead aquifers in this direction, or at least a relatively permeable interconnection of the aquifers between the two locations. It is possible, however, that the seasonal water-level trend noted may be due to

withdrawals for domestic and stock purposes from local farm wells. More geologic and hydrologic evidence is needed to establish whether the Moorhead aguifers extend into this area.

Well 140-48-4cbb is an unused well approximately $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles north of Moorhead. The general trend of the water level is characterized by a slow decline during the entire period of record. This decline probably was caused partly by pumping at Moorhead and partly by pumping from stock and domestic wells.

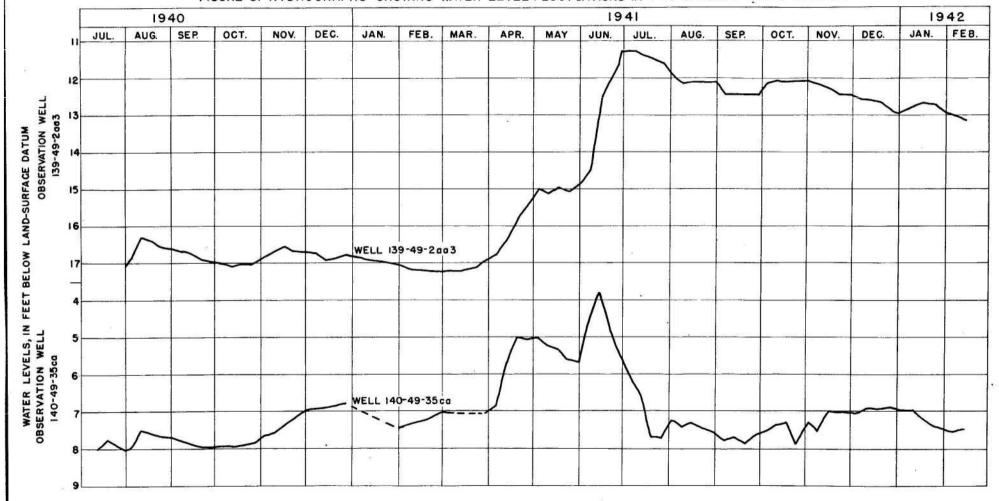
It is significant that none of the eight wells discussed in this section showed water-level fluctuations during the period of observation that would indicate any significant amount of recharge to the aquifers in the till.

Water-level fluctuations in shallow wells in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits

In connection with the investigation of the ground-water resources of the Fargo area begun by Byers and Wenzel in 1940, water-level measurements were made at approximately weekly intervals in two shallow wells near Fargo during the latter part of 1940, during 1941, and during the first part of 1942. Hydrographs of these two wells are shown in figure 8. Well 139-49-2aa3 is an unused well 35 feet deep and well 140-49-35ca is an unused well 75 feet deep. Both these wells penetrate the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits and enter the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits but do not reach the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits. The principal aquifers are the coarsor materials in the silt, the parts of the wells below the silt serving only for storage.

The hydrographs of these wells illustrate clearly the response of

FIGURE 8. HYDROGRAPHS SHOWING WATER-LEVEL FLUCTUATIONS IN TWO SHALLOW WELLS IN AREA.



the water levels in the shallow aquifers to recharge. Recharge to shallow aquifers in the area during the spring thaw is common. As the ground thaws, the water from melted snow, which collects in poorly drained areas, has ample opportunity to soak into the ground and seep down to the water table. Fluctuations due to recharge of this type are illustrated by the water-level rise which began about the middle of March 1941 in well 139-49-2aa3 and during the first part of April in well 140-49-35ca. The rises continued until the last part of April in the latter well and until the first part of May in well 139-49-2aa3. During the first part of June the water levels in both wells began to rise as a result of recharge from rains during that period. This rise continued until about the last of June in well 139-49-2aa3 but only until about the middle of June in well 140-49-35ca.

After the full effects of the recharge were culminated, the water level in well 140-49-35ca declined rather steadily until it reached a level lower than before the rise in April began. The water level in well 139-49-2aa3 began to decline after reaching a peak in June, but the decline took place at a much slower rate, and the water level at the end of 1941 was still several feet higher than before the spring rise began. Also, the total 1941 fluctuation at well 140-49-35ca was considerably less than at well 139-49-2aa3. The difference in the magnitude of the fluctations was due principally to the difference in depth to water in the two wells and is explained as follows: The water level in well 140-49-35ca was less than 4 feet below the land surface, so that in this area the ground water was disposed of by capillary movement upward from the water table and subsequent transpiration by plants and evaporation from the soil surface. On the other hand, the water level in well 139-49-2aa3

was never less than 11 feet below the surface, and therefore was deep enough to escape surface discharge by transpiration and evaporation for the most part.

Coefficients of transmissibility and storage

As used in this report, the coefficient of transmissibility is defined as the number of gallons of water, at the prevailing temperature, that will pass in 1 day through a vertical strip of the aquifer 1 foot wide under a unit hydraulic gradient. As the rate of ground-water flow is proportional to the hydraulic gradient, it is also equal to the number of gallons of water that will pass in 1 day through a vertical strip of the aquifer 1 mile wide under a hydraulic gradient of 1 foot per mile. The coefficient of transmissibility is equal to the average field coefficient of permeability, at the prevailing temperature (gallons per day per square foot under unit hydraulic (radient) multiplied by the thickness of the aquifer in feet.

The coefficient of storage is the amount of water in cubic feet that will be released from storage in a vertical column of the aquifer having a base of 1 square foot when the water level falls 1 foot. For nonartesian or water-table aquifers the coefficient of storage is nearly identical with the specific yield of the material of the aquifer (amount of water, in cubic feet, that will drain by gravity from 1 cubic foot of the saturated material). In artesian aquifers the coefficient is much smaller and depends essentially upon the compressibility of the aquifer or of included or stratigraphically adjacent materials.

Byers and Wenzel 51/give results of computations for permeability

Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., and others, op. cit., pp. 35-39.

as follows: Based upon the difference in water levels in wells 139-49lccd2 and lcbdl (985 feet and 8 feet respectively from the Fargo supply
well) when the Fargo supply well was pumping and an aquifer 100 feet
thick, the average coefficient of permeability is 720 gpd/ft², correspinding in this instance to a coefficient of transmissibility of 72,000
gpd/ft; Based upon the difference in water level in well 139-49-1ccd2
and well 139-49-2baa, which is 3,700 feet from the Fargo supply well, the
average coefficient of permeability is 57 gpd/ft², corresponding to a
coefficient of transmissibility of 5,700 gpd/ft.

the writers from semilog plots of drawdowns in individual wells against time, 58/using drawdowns in wells 139-48-6ccd, 6cdd, and 139-49-1ccd2 during the period of pumping the Fargo well in 1940, and in wells 139-48-6ccd and 139-48-6cdd during the period of pumping the Fargo well in 1941. Computations were also made from plots of residual drawdowns in individual wells against log \$\frac{t}{t}\$,59/using water-level data from wells 139-48-6ccd, 6cdd, 139-49-1ccd2, and lobdl during the period subsequent to pumping the Fargo well in 1940. In log \$\frac{t}{t}\$ above, \$t\$ is the time since pumping began in the 1940 season and \$t\$ is the time since pumping stopped, both referring to the time coordinate corresponding to the particular value of residual drawdown being considered. The discharge rate of the Fargo well used in these computations was an average obtained by dividing the total pumpage during the period considered by the total time involved. The values for the coefficient of transmissibility

^{58/} Jacob, C. E., Drawdown test to determine effective radius of artesian well: Am. Soc. Civil Engr. Trans., p. 1047, 1947.

^{59/} Theis, C. V., The relation between the lowering of the peizometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using ground-water storage: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 1935. p. 522.

computed from these plots ranged from a high of 6,180 gpd/ft to a low of 1,190 gpd/ft. The average of the computed values for the coefficient of transmissibility is 3,700 gpd/ft.

A short pumping test was made on wells in the West Fargo aquifer during July 7 to July 9, 1945. The test was made by officials of the Union Stockyards Co., and data were obtained by the writers during the test. Because of the necessity for supplying water to stock and to business establishments connected with the stockyards, it was difficult to arrange a satisfactory pumping schedule which could be maintained for more than 1 or 2 days at a time. Because of the usual intermittent and unequal pumping periods, it was decided that best results could be obtained by allowing the supply well to remain idle for a period of 24 hours over a week-end, during which time water-level measurements would be made. The well would then be pumped steadily for as long a time as was convenient (actually about 22 hours), and drawdowns could be calculated as the differences in the recovery curves as extrapolated over the subsequent pumping period and the water levels during pumping.

Accordingly, water-level measurements were made throughout the test in the Union Stockyards Co. supply well (139-49-6ad), which was the source or pumped well for the test, and in six observation wells ranging from 715 feet to 4,210 feet distant from it. A few water-level measurements were made in all the wells while the supply well was pumping and prior to the first 24-hour shut-down. Computations of the coefficient of transmissibility were made from data obtained during both the shut-down period and subsequent pumping period. Computations were made using type curves 60/for the Theis formula, using data from individual

^{60/} Venzel, L. K., Methods for determining permeability of water-bearing materials: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 887, pp. 87-91, 1942.

wells. The pumping rate of the well was checked roughly during the test, but an accurate determination could not be obtained because of certain unmeasureable losses. For purposes of computation the pumping rate was taken to be 900 gpm.

The coefficients of transmissibility as computed from these graphs ranged from a high of 125,000 gpd/ft to a low of 33,000 gpd/ft. The average of the computed values for the coefficient of transmissibility is 71,100 gpd/ft.

The wide range in the computed values of the coefficient of transmissibility is, perhaps, to be expected because of the relatively heterogeneous character of the material comprising the glaciofluvial deposits, both as to assortment and extent. The higher average values of about 72,000 gpd/ft for the Fargo aquifer and about 71,100 gpd/ft for the West Fargo aquifer probably represent the order of magnitude of the local transmissibility in these two aquifers, inasmuch as the first value was computed from the difference in water level in two wells relatively near each other and penetrating the permeable section of the aquifer, and the latter value was computed from a pumping test covering a relatively short period of time. On the other hand, the lower average transmissibility of 3,700 gpd/ft computed for the Fargo aquifer probably represents the order of magnitude of the transmissibility in a much larger area than is occupied by the highly permeable portion of the aquifer.

It is doubtful whether the coefficient of transmissibility of the till and included glaciofluvial materials considered as a whole on a regional basis would be represented by the figure of 3,700 gpd/ft, as there is some evidence to indicate that this figure may be too high.

:

Byers and Wenzel61/give a table of physical properties of earth materials from the vicinity of Fargo showing, among other data, laboratory permeability determinations of materials obtained from wells in the Fargo area. Listed samples which are from the till can be identified by the depth from which the material was obtained and the mechanical analysis given. Permeabilities of the till samples listed range from 0.01 to 3 gpd/ft². Considering the heterogeneous vertical distribution of much of the glaciofluvial material associated with the till and the rather poor interconnection of these deposits as indicated by the well logs and by water-level fluctuations in some of the observation wells, it is apparent that at least locally the transmissibility may be very low, perhaps not greater than 1 or 2 gpd/ft where "dry" holes are encountered,

The small yields of some farm wells in this and other areas where water is obtained from lenses of glaciofluvial deposits in the till also attest to the very low permeabilities and transmissibilities that may be encountered. Results of a pumping test on a well near Minnewaukan. North Dakota, which penetrated about 3 feet of glaciofluvial material in the till indicated a coefficient of transmissibility at that location of about 600 gpd/ft. This well yielded about 15 gpm during the pumping test and would be considered a "strong" well in comparison with many of the farm wells tapping similar deposits.

On the other hand, there is evidence to indicate that there is a larger percentage of glaciofluvial materials in the till in the Fargo area than there is generally in some other areas in North Dakota, probably due to differences in the mode of deposition of the till and included

^{61/} Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., and others, op. cit., p. 56.

deposits. Filaseta estimated that in the area near Fessenden, North
Dakota, only about 12 percent of the material of the glacial drift
encountered in wells was of such a nature as to be water-bearing, whereas
in the Fargo area an average of 27 percent of the material represented
by the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits in 44 representative
wells and test holes was water-bearing.

It is apparent that many more data regarding the transmissibility of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits are needed in order to estimate accurately the value of this coefficient in a regional sense. However, it is the opinion of the writers that a coefficient of transmissibility of 1,000 gpd/ft, comparable to the lower values of this coefficient computed from the water-level fluctuations in the Fargo observation wells, would be more nearly of the order of magnitude of the regional transmissibility of the till and associated glaciofluvial materials than the higher computed average coefficient of 3,700 gpd/ft.

.

Computations of the coefficient of storage were made from the water-level fluctuations in the Fargo aquifer and from the pumping test on the West Fargo aquifer, using the methods previously referred to in connection with the computations for the coefficient of transmissibility. Computed values for the coefficient of storage of the Fargo aquifer ranged from a high of 0.00083 to a low of 0.000075 and averaged 0.00058. Values for this coefficient computed from the pumping test on the West Fargo aquifer ranged from a high of 0.018 to a low of 0.00046, the average value being 0.0037.

As for the computed values of the coefficient of transmissibility,

^{62/} Filaset, Leonard, Ground water in the Fessenden area, Wells County, North Dakota, U. S. Geol. Survey mimeo. report, Mar. 1946.

the wide range in the computed values for the coefficient of storage probably is due principally to the relatively heterogeneous character of the glaciofluvial deposits. In the case of the computations made for the Fargo aquifer, no attempt was made to correct for interference effects from pumping of the Moorhead and West Fargo aquifers. These effects probably were sufficiently large over the period of time used in the computations to affect the computed values of the coefficient of storage materially and may account for the relatively low values obtained. On the other hand, the higher values of the coefficient of storage obtained in the computations for the West Fargo aquifer appear to be out of line with values of this coefficient ordinarily associated with artesian conditions, and also with the values computed for the Fargo aquifer.

In the absence of more general and better data, it is the opinion of the writers that a coefficient of storage of about 0.0000, which is comparable to the average coefficient computed for the Farge aquifer, would represent reasonably well the order of magnitude of the coefficient of storage of the till and associated glaciofluvial materials when considered as a whole and on a regional basis. This coefficient of storage would be representative only so long as the water level remained above the till and associated glaciofluvial materials, so that the water is derived from compression of the aquifers and by expansion of the water, rather than from drainage of sands and gravels. Once the water levels are drawn below the clays of the Lake Agassiz deposits, it may be assumed that some water will be derived by gravity drainage of the glaciofluvial materials. If the effective porosity or specific yield of the water-bearing materials is assumed to be 0.25 and if the percentage of these

materials in the till and associated deposits is about 27 (as indicated by the logs of wells and test holes), it is estimated that the effective coefficient of storage when the water level is drawn below the clay of Lake Agassiz would be about 0.07. Locally, where the water levels are drawn below the tops of the relatively large aquifers, as in Moorhead, the full specific yield of the water-bearing material will be effective in supplying water to the wells. In the long run, this specific yield may be considerably higher than the 0.25 taken above.

Recharge and natural discharge

The water in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is derived principally from local precipitation. Water-level fluctuations in two shallow wells in the silt showing reactions to recharge from melting snow in the spring and to rainfall have been described on pages 82-84 and are illustrated in figure 8. In areas where the artesian head of the aquifers in the till is higher than the water table in the silts, there is also upward percolation of water through the till and the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits to the shallow water body. In the past, when the artesian head of the aquifers in the till was considerably higher than at present, the upward percolation of water in this manner may have been the principal method of natural discharge for the artesian aquifers, and the amount of water discharged in this way probably was of considerable magnitude. At the present time, however, the artesian head is much lower than the water table in the eastern half of the area and upward percolation no longer occurs. In the western half of the area the artesian head ranges up to 15 feet or more above the water table, and upward percolation of water still occurs in this area, although the

quantity must be much less than originally.

Natural discharge of water from the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits occurs through evaporation from shallow water-table ponds and slough areas, through evaporation from the soil surface, through transpiration by plants, through sceps and small springs along the streams, through artificial drains in the area, and by downward percolation to the aquifers in the till in the area where the artesian head is lower than the water table. It is likely that evaporation and transpiration are the principal natural discharge agencies although there are no data to evaluate the amount being discharged into the streams and drainage ditches. The amount of water discharged through downward percolation to aquifers in the till depends upon the difference in elevation between the water table and the artesian head, and is becoming more important as the artesian head is lowered.

There appear to have been only two possible sources of recharge to the aquifers in the till prior to the construction of wells in the area:

(1) water derived from precipitation on the upland areas along both the east and west margins of the valley, where the till is exposed over large areas at higher elevation than the central part of the valley; and (2) water from the Dakota sandstone which could move laterally and upward into the till along the western part of the valley. The water from these sources moved laterally through the till toward the central part of the valley. Natural discharge occurred through upward percolation of water into the silts, probably over the greater part of the valley.

Considerable natural discharge must also have occurred by upward percolation into the shallow-lying gravel aquifer 63/cast of Dilworth, which

^{63/} Dennis, P. E., and Morgan, A. M., op. cit.; Dennis, P. E., and Akin, P. D., op. cit. (press releases).

extends entirely through the lake deposits and rests directly upon the underlying till.

With the development of ground water, water levels declined in the valley area. Hydraulic gradients from the areas of natural recharge toward the valley were increased, and as a consequence the amount of water reaching the valley areas from the original recharge sources was increased. In the areas where the artesian head of the aquifers in the till was drawn below the shallow water level in the silts, natural discharge through upward percolation was stopped, the water formerly discharged naturally being diverted to the wells. As the water levels were lowered further, opportunity was developed for downward percolation of water from the silts into the aquifers in the till, reversing the original arrangement of recharge and discharge between these two formations, and excellent opportunity was afforded for recharge from such sources as the shallow gravel aquifer east of Dilworth.

On the basis of the data available at present, it is not possible to estimate accurately the amount of recharge that may be reaching the area from the sources mentioned above. However, the following discussion will serve to give an idea of the quantities involved:

The transmissibility of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits as a whole has been estimated as of the order of 1,000 gpd/ft. In the western half of the area, available data indicate that the piezometric surface of the till (surface defined by the water levels in wells) sloped generally from west to east at about 5 feet/mile at the present time. This indicates that about 1,000 x 5 x 12 = 60,000 gallons a day is entering the areas of heavy pumping through the 12-mile strip represented in the area of this report. East of the area the piezometric

surface of the till slopes generally from east to west. The available water-level data indicate that the slope is about 10 ft/mile in Ranges 46 and 47 West, just east of the area of this report. This indicates that about 1,000 x10 x 12 = 120,000 gallons a day is entering the area through underflow from the east. The total amount of water entering the area through underflow across the east and west boundaries then is about 180,000 gallons a day. Actually, the movement of water from the recharge areas in the uplands toward the areas of heavy pumping probably takes place over a strip much wider than the 12 miles considered, and water enters the areas of heavy pumping from all directions rather than simply from the east and the west. It is likely, therefore, that at least 250,000 gallons a day is entering the area of heavy pumping through underflow. A part of this water is being taken from storage in the areas between the area of the report and the upland recharge areas, but some water is moving into the valley from the recharge areas.

The amount of water reaching the aquifers in the till through downward percolation of water from the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits depends upon the difference in elevation between the water table in the silts and the artesian head in the aquifers in the till, and upon the permeability of the material through which the water must pass — the silt and clay units of the Lake Agassiz deposits and the relatively impermeable till — in order to reach glaciofluvial materials that will yield water to wells.

Available water-level data indicate an area of approximately 140 square miles surrounding the areas of heavy pumping in which the depth to water in the till aquifers is 20 feet or more below land surface, the water levels ranging down to 195 feet or more in the Moorhead and

Fairmont Creamery Co. well fields. It is estimated that over this area the average depth to water in the glaciofluvial aquifers in the till is about 35 feet below land surface at the present time. Water-level measurements in wells in the silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits indicate that the water table will average about 15 feet below land surface in the area, so that the artesian head of the aquifers in the till, is, on the average, about 20 feet lower than the water table.

The average thickness of the Lake Agassiz deposits is estimated from section A-A'-A'' (figure 2) to be about 80 feet in the area and the average thickness of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits is estimated to be about 170 feet. If it is assumed that water in passing downward from the water table to the aquifers in the till will pass on the average through 80-15 = 65 feet of lake deposits and through one-half the thickness of the till $(\frac{170}{2} = 85 \text{ feet})$ before reaching permeable deposits in which wells could be constructed, the average hydraulic gradient causing downward percolation of the water would be $\frac{20}{85} + 65 = \frac{20}{150}$ ft/ft.

The available data on the permeability of the Lake Agassiz deposits and the relatively impermeable till is insufficient to derive a reliable average permeability for these materials. Byers and Wenzel published a table of physical properties of earth materials form the vicinity of Fargo showing laboratory permeability determinations of material obtained from wells in the Fargo area. Permeabilities of the Lake Agassiz deposits and the till range between 0.006 and 3 gpd/ft². However, tests on materials from other areas which are similar in character to the lake deposits indicate that the average permeability may be lower than

^{64/} Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., and others, op. cit., p.56.

indicated above. For example, a sample form the Escalante Valley in Utah containing 24.7 percent very fine sand and 65 percent silt and clay had a permeability of only 0.0002 gpd/ft². The samples from the Lake Agassiz deposits and till from the Fargo area listed by Byers and Wenzel contain from 36 to 99 percent silt and clay.

Assuming, for purposes of computation, an average coefficient of permeability of 0.001 gpd/ft², which appears to be conservative from the standpoint of available information, the average quantity of water moving downward to the till aquifers would be 0.001 x $\frac{20}{150}$ x 43,560 x 640 = 3,717 gallons a day per square mile, and would amount to more than 500,000 gallons a day over the 140-square-mile area considered.

In addition to the water entering the area through underflow and through downward seepage from the silts of the Lake Agassiz deposits, considerable recharge may be derived by percolation from such sources as the shallow-lying gravel aquifer east of Dilworth. There is no way to estimate the quantity of water which may be recharging the till aquifers from these sources. However, the average westward hydraulic gradient west of the shallow aquifer near Dilworth is considerably greater than the westward gradient east of the aquifer, and this is fair evidence that recharge from that aquifer is occurring.

It is likely, therefore, that the present recharge to the aquifer in the till in the areas of heavy pumping may be of the order of 1 million gallons a day. This is only about 40 percent of the estimated $2\frac{1}{2}$ million gallons a day now being produced from the area. Recharge to the glaciofluvial aquifers in the till will be increased as the water levels are lowered, and there is a possibility that ultimately the

⁶⁵ Wenzel, L. K., Methods for determining permeability of water bearing materials: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 887, pp. 13-14, 1942.

recharge would amount to as much as the present use. However, further lowering of water levels in order to increase the recharge will not be practicable at locations where pumping water levels are already about as low as can be attained, so that it can be achieved only by placing new developments as to spread the pumping and the lowering of water levels over a wider area. The extent to which this can be done practicably is a matter of economics, and considerable test drilling and careful planning will be necessary if the water needed is to be developed at reasonable cost.

Those who are interest in utilizing ground water in preference to surface water for cooling and other purposes should not overlook the possibility of artificially recharging the aquifers with surface water in areas where local overdevelopment of the ground-water supplies has occurred. Surface water, usually filtered and chlorinated, can be directed underground through the supply wells during times when they are not in use or through especially constructed recharge wells.

The relatively constant temperature of the ground water, which is lower than that of the surface water in the summer, would be reduced still further, and the chemical character of the ground water, which though relatively constant is somewhat poorer than that of the surface water might be improved, by artificially recharging the aquifers during the winter months when the temperature of the surface water is the lowest. An economic advantage would also result, because of the higher water levels and consequent smaller pumping lift which would be made possible by artificial recharge.

Storage

A very large amount of water is stored in the glaciofluvial

aquifers in the till. Using a coefficient of storage of 0.07 for the till as a whole, as given on page 101, and an average thickness of 170 feet for the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits, the amount of water in storage in the 360-square-mile area covered by this report and which theoretically could be removed through complete drainage of the aquifers by means of wells would be 43,560 x 640 x 360 x 170 x 7.5 x 0.07, or about 900 billion gallons. However, only a fraction of this could be recovered by economical means.

So long as the water levels in the aquifers are above the base of the clays of the Lake Agassiz deposits, no gravity drainage of the aquifers can occur, and water taken from storage through pumping is derived by compression of the aquifers and adjacent materials or from expansion of the water, both due to the decrease in hydrostatic pressure when the water levels are lowered. The following computation will illustrate this point: Prior to the development of municipal and industrial supplies in the area (about 1905-10), the water levels in the aquifers in the till ranged from well above land surface in the western part of the area to about 6 feet below land surface in the eastern part of the area. Assuming that, on the average, the water level over the whole area was at land surface, that the effective coefficient of storage is 0.0005 so long as the water levels are above the base of the clay unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits and that the average thickness of the lake deposits is 80 feet over the area of 360 square miles, the amount of water that theoretically could be removed from storage by lowering the water levels to the base of the clays would be 43,560 x 360 x 80 x 7.5 x 0.0005, or about 3 billion gallons. This represents only about 0.3 percent of the total amount of water in storage in the

glaciofluvial deposits.

Complete drainage of the glaciofluvial deposits by means of wells would not be feasible from a practical standpoint, but if wells are distributed uniformly over the area and pumping rates are kept low enough to avoid local short-term overdevelopment, it should be possible to recover a considerable amount of the water in storage, Furthermore, it would be impossible to recover the water stored in the area of the report without removing water from storage in surrounding areas. The amount of water that could be taken from storage in the surrounding areas by developments in the area of the report will depend upon the ground-water developments made in the surrounding areas. If there were no developments of magnitude in the surrounding areas, the amount of water that theoretically could be removed from storage by developments within the area would amount to considerably more than the amount stored within the area. On the other hand, if the surrounding areas were more highly developed than the area of the report. the amount of water theoretically available to the developments within the area would be less than the estimated amount.

In addition to the water that can be removed from storage there is also the water furnished to the area through recharge. It has been estimated that present recharge to the area may be of the order of 1 million gallons a day. At the present time, however, a part of the recharge to the area through underflow is water derived from storage in the surrounding areas.

The significance of storage and recharge can be illustrated by a practical example. It has been estimated that approximately 13 billion gallons of water has been produced from the area during the period

1906-47 (p. 59. Using available water-level data and the coefficients of storage given on page 90, it is estimated that only about 5 billion gallons has been taken from storage within the area, while the remaining 8 billion gallons has been derived from storage in the surrounding areas and from recharge. The 5 billion gallons estimated as already having been removed from storage within the area amounts to a little over half of 1 percent of the 900 billion gallons estimated as stored in the glaciofluvial deposits within the area.

SECURITY OF PRESENT DEVELOPMENTS AND POSSIBILITIES FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

General

It has been estimated that the rate of recharge to the glacicfluvial aquifers in the till in the area at the present time is of the
order of 1 million gallons a day, which amounts to approximately 40
percent of the water now being produced in the area. The rate of
recharge will be increased as the water level in the area is lowered,
possibly to as much as 2 or 2½ million gallons a day. This is the
ultimate rate at which water could be produced from the area with full
development, after removal of water from storage in the aquifer as
completely as practicable and assuming no introduction of water into the
aquifers by artificial means. On the other hand, the amount of water
that can be removed from storage in the area itself is a small but
substantial fraction of the estimated 900 billion gallons within the area
plus an additional amount from the surrounding areas. The storage in
and adjacent to the area, then, would support a development of several
million gallons a day for many years.

The maximum production of the water stored in the aquifers could

the entire area. With such an arrangement many of the wells would have comparatively small yields, perhaps of the order of a few gallons a minute or less, and in the long run the yields of wells which were originally large producers would be decreased to only a fraction of the original yields. Yet, even so, it would be possible to recover a large part of the water available from storage through wells having sufficient yields for irrigation, municipal, and industrial purposes. Such wells could be developed only in the more permeable aquifers and it would be necessary to adjust pumping rates and limit the number of large producing wells that could be constructed in any locality so as to prevent shortterm local overdevelopment.

Six glaciofluvial aquifers in the till have been named and described individually in this report. These aquifers are named as follows: (1) the Dilworth; (2) the east Moorhead; (3) the west Moorhead; (4) the Fargo; (5) the West Fargo; and (6) the Maple Ridge. The possibilities for present and future developments in these aquifers are discussed in the following pages.

Dilworth aquifer

Little is known of the extent and character of the Dilworth aquifer. Although the Dilworth wells apparently do not penetrate the entire thickness of the glaciofluvial deposits, the yields of these wells are reported to be 50 and 100 gpm. The dragdown in these wells due to pumping is not known. The nonpumping water level is reported to have been about 120 feet below the surface in 1948. This low water may indicate a rather good connection between the Dilworth aquifer and the east Moorhead aquifer, but is is more likely that the low

water level is the result of pumping from an aquifer of small areal extent or of relatively low transmissibility, or both. In any event, there appears to be little opportunity for additional ground-water development of magnitude in this area. The 1946 pumpage by the village of Dilworth is estimated to have been of the order of 13 million gallons, and it is estimated that the total withdrawals during the 1907-47 period have amounted to about 400 million gallons. It is quite likely that this aquifer will produce sufficient water for the needs of the village of Dilworth for several years to come. Nevertheless, the water levels already have been drawn below the bottom of the lake deposits and undoubtedly water is already being drained from storage in the glaciofluvial deposits. It would seem to be worth while for the village of Dilworth to institute a systematic program for obtaining water-level data in the village wells and in other wells in the area, along with adequate production records, so that they would have advance warning of the possibility of failure of the present supply through local overdevelopment, and of the consequent necessity for obtaining water from another source.

Moorhead aquifers

So far as can be determined from available logs and records of wells in the Moorhead area, the more permeable sand and gravel deposits of the Moorhead aquifers are not extensive in any direction. The combined areas of these aquifers, for instance, appear to be very small as compared to the known extent of the West Fargo and Maple Ridge aquifers. Yet they have yielded more than 8 billion gallons of water during the past 40 years and, despite lowering water levels and decreasing pumping rates, it has been possible to increase progressively the

annual yields from these acuifers. From 1940 to 1947 the annual production from the Moorhead aquifers increased from about 350 million gallons to about 570 million gallons, which amounts to an increase of over 60 percent during this 7-year interval.

It has been indicated that the present rate of lowering of water levels in the Moorhead aquifers is of the order of 5 or 6 feet for every billion gallons of water produced. The depth to the bottom of the west Moorhead aquifer ranges from 218 to 240 feet below land surface in the present city and Fairmont Creamery wells and the present water levels at these locations are 195-196 feet below land surface. The depth to the bottom of the east Moorhead aquifer ranges from 240 to 269 feet in the present city wells in the Moorhead 22nd Street field and present water levels are 184 feet below land surface. Inasmuch as it will not be possible to unwater the aquifers completely by means of wells with pumping rates as high as at present, it appears that it will be necessary to reduce pumping rates more and more in order to continue production from these aquifers as the water levels continue to lower.

There is, therefore, no opportunity for additional development of ground-water supplies of magnitude from the Moorhead aquifers under present conditions, and little hope that present developments can be maintained at present production rates for many more years. On the other hand, it seems quite likely that much more water can be withdrawn from these aquifers if pumping rates and annual production rates are lowered. For instance, it appears reasonable that another 8 to 10 billion gallons of water, or perhaps even more, could still be pumped from these aquifers if the production rate were reduced to the order of 250 to 300 million gallons a year and at the same time the pumping rates

of individual wells were kept as low as feasible.

At the present time the City of Moorhead is developing a new ground-water supply from the shallow-lying gravel aquifer east of Dilworth. It is anticipated that this aquifer will supply the entire needs of the city for many years. Furthermore, it appears likely that the Fairmont Creamery Co. will switch to city water for their needs as soon as the new development is put into use. If this entire load is then switched to the newly developed aquifer for a time, it will leave the Moorhead aquifers practically without use. Observations on the rate of recovery of the water levels in these aquifers at that time would be of great value in evaluating the amount of water that could be produced from them in the future. It is reasonable to assume that the city will wish to continue to use water from the Moorhead aguifers insofar as it is practical, because the aquifers are near to the place of use and because of the investment already made in wells and pumping equipment. However, if the use of these aquifers is discontinued by the city and by the Fairmont Creamery Co., there would then be opportunity for limited use by others who might be interested.

The specific capacities and actual pumping water levels of the wells in the Moorhead aquifers are not known. The present pumping rates of city wells 5 and 6 in the east Moorhead aquifer are reported 65/as 500 gallons a minute each. The present pumping rates of city wells 2 and 3 in the west Moorhead aquifer are reported as 150 gallons a minute each. The present yields of the Fairmont Creamery Co. wells in the west Moorhead aquifer are reported by Mr. J. H. Deems, plant superintendent, as 75, 125, and 150 gallons a minute.

Young, J. E., Moorhead City Water & Light Supt., oral communication, Dec. 1947.

Fargo aquifer

The Fargo City well is the only ground-water development of magnitude that has been made in the Fargo aquifer. This well is used only to supplement the Fargo City supply from the Red River in summers when the flow in the river is inadequate or when water demands are unusually high. About 142 million gallons of water has been pumped from the well since it was put into service in 1938. The maximum pumpage during any season was 52 million gallons in 1941.

According to estimates of Byers and Wenzel 57/in 1941, the pumping rate of the Fargo City well was 850 gallons a minute. The following table showing maximum depth to water during the 1941 pumping season in wells influenced by pumping of the Fargo well is adapted from information given by Byers and Wenzel 68 and other available water-level data.

Maximum depth to water, in feet below land surface, and maximum seasonal drawdowns in wells in Fargo area during the 1941 period of pumping the Fargo city

Well No.	Distance from Fargo well	Direction from Fargo	Depth to water	Maximum seasona drawdown
1.0	(feet)	well	(feet)	(feet)
139-49-1cbd2	0		159 🛊	127 🕇
(Fargo City Wo	e ll)			
139-49-1cbd1	8	Southwest	138.6	
139-49-1ccd2	985	South	125.1	0 94.04
139-49-baa	3,700	West-northw	est 66.5	0 49.24
139-48-6ccd	4,830	South of ea	st 42.3	9 13.69
139-48-6cdd	5,910	South of ca	st 40.7	
139-48-7acb	7,770	Southeast	38.7	DOMESTIC STATE OF THE STATE OF
139-18-18aba	10,400	Southeast	35.0	

These figures indicate the large drawdowns in and near the Fargo

⁶⁷ Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., and others, op. cit., p. 35. 68 Op. cit., pp. 35-39.

city well and demonstrate the necessity for locating new developments as far from this well as possible so as to avoid large interference effects. Also, it is indicated that actual drainage of the glaciofluvial materials of the aquifer has not yet begun even during pumping, although drainage of some of the materials in the till may occur in the vicinity of the well during pumping. Any such drainage, however, has been temporary in nature up to the present time, as the water levels rapidly rise to levels above the top of the till once pumping is stopped.

The Farge aquifer, as such, appears to cover not more than about one-half as much area as the combined Moorhead aquifers, and the thickness of the highly permeable material is generally less than at the Moorhead well fields. These considerations would indicate that it would not be feasible to withdraw as much water from the Farge aquifer as has been taken from the Moorhead aquifers over a corresponding period of time. However, there is good geologic and hydrologic evidence to indicate a permeable connection between the Farge aquifer and the comparatively large West Farge aquifer. On a comparative basis, it appears probable that at least 4 to 5 billion gallons could be taken from the aquifer over a period of 40 years or more. This would represent an average daily pumpage of the order of 250,000 to 350,000 gallons a day during the entire period. Best results, of course, would be obtained by using wells of lowest feasible yield and operating them continuously throughout the period.

West Fargo aquifer

From the standpoint of areal distribution and thickness of permoable water-bearing materials, the West Fargo aquifer appears to offer more promising opportunities for additional ground-water development than any of the other aquifers in the area. Present information regarding this aquifer is inadequate to permit an estimate of the amount of water that could be withdrawn from it under a given set of pumping conditions, but it is to be expected that this aquifer will yield many times as much water as either the Fargo or the Moorhead aquifers and, incidentally, will support wells of higher yield.

At present, supplies have been developed in this aquifer for both municipal and industrial purposes, and it is estimated that approximately 1.7 billion gallons of water has been recovered for these purposes during the past dozen years. The supply well at the Union Stockyards produces at a rate in excess of 900 gallons a minute, and it is estimated from pumping tests that the 1-day specific capacity of this well is approximately 90 gpm/ft; that is, the well will produce approximately 90 gallons a minute for each foot of drawdown after pumping continuously for 1 day.

To date, the water levels have not been lowered sufficiently to cause drainage of the glaciofluvial materials in the area, and the water pumped has been derived from storage under artesian conditions and through replenishment by recharge.

Maple Ridge aquifer

The Maple Ridge aquifer appears to offer good opportunity for additional ground-water supplies in the area. To date no large developments for municipal or industrial purposes have been made in this aquifer, and the present geologic and hydrologic data are insufficient to permit an estimate of its potential yield. Present information indicates, however, that the aquifer may have a comparatively large areal extent and may be sufficiently permeable to support wells of comparatively large yields.

WELL-MUMBERING SYSTEM

The well-numbering system used in this report is based upon the location of the well with respect to the land-survey divisions used in North Dakota. The first number is the township north of the base line running along the Kansas-Nebraska State line. The second number is the range west of the 6th principal meridian. The third number is the section within the designated township. The letters a, b, c, and d, designate, respectively the northeast, northwest, southwest, and southeast quarter sections, the quarter-quarter sections, and of the quarterquarter-quarter sections. If more than one well occurs within a 10-acre tract, consecutive numbers are given to them as they are scheduled. This number follows the letters. Thus, well 139-48-1cco2 is in Township 139 North, Range 48 West, section 1. It is in the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter of that section and was the second well scheduled in that 10-acre tract. Similarly well 140-51-34daa (see figure 1) is in the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter of the southeast quarter of sec. 34, T. 140 N., R. 51 W. Numbers for wells not accurately located within the section in the field may contain only one or two letters following the section number, indicating that the locations of such wells are accurate only to the quarter section or the quarter-quarter section, respectively.

The following diagram, showing the method of numbering the tracts within the section, may be helpful in determining locations of wells not shown in figure 1.

1	ī	, 1	11
bbb! bba	bab 1 baa	abb l aba	aab laaa
(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)
bbc ' bbd	bac bad	abc abd	aac aad
	b - i	 	a
bcb bca	bdb bda	acb aca	adb ada
(c)	(d) ·	(c)	(d)
bcc bcd	bdc bdd.	acc 1 acd	adc add
1		<u> </u>	1
ı	1 .	1	1
	cab caa	dbb dba	
The state of the s	(a) ·	The second secon	(a)
coc i coa	cac 1 cad	dbc ! dbd	dac dad
	· — -	- 	a
ccb i cca	cdb 1 cda	deb 1 dea	ddb ! dda
(c)	(d) ·	(c)	(d)
ccc ccd	cdc 1 cdd	dcc dcd	ddc I ddd
	1	L	1

Many of the wells used in this report were also reported by Byers and Wenzel. 59/ The following tabulation shows the well numbers for these wells as given in the two reports:

Well number in this report	Well number (or numbers) used by Byers and Wenzel	Well number in this report	Well number (or numbers) used by Byers and Wenzel
139-48-4dcc1	м15	139-49-1dca	ra
4d.cc2	міб	1dcc	L6
4dcc3	M17	2aa5	F154
5cab	L3	2 d bb	F127; T12
5dddl	MIZ	3ad2	F170
5ddd2	M13	6ab2	57
5ddd3	M1 ¹ 4	6ac	57 56
6ccd	F3 F4	6ad	58
7acb	F14	12acb	rī .
llaaal	M21	12bab	т6 .
18aba	67; 19	12cac	ΓŞ
139-49-1cbc	T 5	12cad	F6; T8
lcbdl	28; T4	12dcb	. T7
1cbd2	F1 ¹ 4	22ba	F86
lcca	T 3	140-48-31cbd	P7 ⁺
lccdl	, T 2	140-49-20aaa2	F24
lccd2	12; T1	25dcd	F63
lcdc	L5		//4
lcdd	L7		

^{69/} Byers, A. C. Wenzel, L. K., and others, op. cit., pp. 28-31 and 57-68, 1946.

QUALITY OF THE GROUND WATER

Analyses of waters from 17 representative wells in the Cass-Clay Counties area are given in the following table. All ground waters in the area are rather highly mineralized and hard. However, those listed in the table of analyses are used or have been used for domestic purposes. Waters from the glaciofluvial deposits were somewhat lower in mineral content than waters from wells producing from the Lake Agassiz deposits or the Dakota sandstone (?). Water from some wells in the shallow silt unit of the Lake Agassiz deposits is reported to have been too highly mineralized for domestic use, but analyses of waters from such wells are not available.

			~~~~~				
Location	Name of owner	Date of analysis	Source of analysis	Aquifor	Dissolved	Silica (SiO _c )	Iron (Fe)
139-48-4dcc3	City of Moorhead	9/19/46	(a)	East Moor- head b	629	22	1.0 1
139-48-5ddd2	do	9/19/46	(a)	West Moor- head h	683	26	·7 1
139 <b>-</b> 48-66	S. 3. Steeves	6/25/21	(b)	Silt of the Lake Agassi deposits	1,340 z	27	•27
139-48-11aa1	Village of Dilworth	1908	(c)	Dilworth h/	562	••	•••
139-48-11aa2	do	7/25/46	(d)	do h		••	•35 <u>1</u>
139-49-1cbd1	City of Fargo	•••••	(e)	Fargo h	746	26	•43
139-49-2aa5	Paul Baker	•••••	(e)	Silt of the Lake Agassi deposits	z	••	17
139-49-3ad2	Ernost Fricke	••••••	(e)	do	••••	••	•••
139-49-6ab2	Union Stockyards	•••••	(e)	West Fargo h	/1,090	26	•39
139-49-22ba	Mrs. P. J. Welsh	•••••	(e)	Glaciofin- h vial deposi		••	3.6
139-53-10bba	USGS test hole	5/27/46	(f)	Dakota sand- stone(?)	2,582	••	3.0
140-49-20eaa2	Louis . Thorson	. 4.* * * * *	(e)	Glacioflu- vial depo- sits h/	••••	••	•••
140-50-31	Morthern Pacific R. F	•••••• ?•	(g)	Silt of the Lake Agassi deposits	2,570 z	21	•••
140-50-31	School Dist		(g)	Glacio- fluvial h/ deposits	870	30	1.8
140-52-35	City of Cas selton, E.		(g)	Dakota sand- stone(?)	2,770	13	•4
140-52-35	City of Cas		(g)	do	1,140	26	•6
140-52-35a	Mrs. Grovenor	7/ 1/2/	(b)	do	2,770	12	•48
140-52-35c	Public Scho Casselton	001 7/1/2/	(b)	Glacio- fluvial h/ deposits	915	30	1.6

a/ Infileo, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

b/ Simpson, H. E., Geology and ground-water resources of North Dakota; U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 598, pp. 280-281, 1929.

c/ Water plant superintendent, Dilworth.

d/ Minnesota Dept. of Health.

						*			
Alumina $(A1203)$	Calcium (Ca)	Magnesium (Mg)	Sodium and potassium	Bicarbonate (HCO ₃ )	Sulfate (SO ₄ )	Chloride (Cl)	Flouride (F)	Mitrate (1103)	Total hard- ness as CaCO ₃
••••	55	55	142	331	140	8)4 .	•••	••••	227
••••	61	214	1117	326	184	81	•••	••••	252
	186	145	45	644	5/1/1	110	•••	••••	1,060
••••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	47	• • •	••••	• > • •
••••	•••	•••	0.0	·	210	42	۰2		160
••••	45	15	206	324	161	132	<u>.2</u>	3	178
••••	•••	•••	•••	670	733	7	•3	5.4	1,155
<u></u>	•••	•••	•••	774	3,730	405	•••	•5	2,475
••••	57	21	325	412	90	<b>3</b> 55	•6	5.2	228
••••	•••	•••	•••	448	676	368	.8	9.2	135
••••	•••	•••	831		980	488	•••	••••	60
••••	•••	•••	•••	314	146	148	.6 .	2.3	156
11	251	214	282	1,079	1,098	53	••••	31	1,512
7.4	98	53	142	727	2.9	141	1	1.8	497
6.1	12	1.3	964	. 351	1,086	487	5	3.5	335
8.1	49	11	367	386	288	250	1	.18	171
••••	12	7.3	938	- 344	1,091	492		9•5	60
••••	126	30	148	464	301	40	••••	1.5	438
			775						

e/ Byers, A. C., Wenzel, L. K., and others, Ground water in the Fargo-Moorhead area, Morth Dakota and Minnesota, U. S. Geological Survey Mimeo. report, p.49, 1946.

f/ State Laboratories Department, Bismarck, North Dakota.

g/ Abbott, G. A., and Voedisch, F. W., The municipal ground water supplies of h/ Of the till and associated glaciofluvial deposits.

i/ Iron and manganese. — 112b —

Location number	Owner or name	<b>B</b> riller	Year omplete	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
139-48						
lbcb	W. B. Houge	Carl Larson	1913	Drilled	<b>1</b> 47	5
Iccel		• • • • • • • • • •	•••	******	320	••
lccc2	John Miley		1079	đo.	200	4 .
lccc3	do	do	1938	do		18.5
1000)		•••••00••••	••••	do	158*	1½
ldcc	Anthon Olsen	do	••••	do	• • • •	3
2bbcl	A. Helgren	Ole Felton	1940	do	100	2
2bbc2	do	Carl Larson	1900	do	165	2
20002		Jail Balloon	1,00	•••••	10)	-
2ccc	Mrs. Kramer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		do	<b>1</b> 45	••
2ccd	Lyle St. John		••••	do	•••	••
	P. G. Houge	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		do	200	4
3cac	R.J. Sluggett			do	157	
3cccl	John Lamb	Carl Larson		do	169	3
3ccc2	Buetler	Larson Bros.		Jetted	183	3
2				:		,
3ccd	John Lamb	Carl Larson		Drilled	<b>1</b> 52	2
4dcb	City of	**********	1926	do	•••	••
1.00	Moorhead		-)			
4dccl	do	McCarthy Well Co.	••••	do	5,15	20
				N.		
4dcc2	do	do	••••	do	265	2Q.
1.						20
4dcc3	do	do		do	281	20.
	1					270.0
		140				
4dcc4	do	•••••do••••	••••	do	242	+ <b>*</b>
4dcc5	A.T. Nelson	G. Haaland	••••	do	158	2
4dcd	City of	•••••	••••	do	245	••
	Moorhead			8 <u>1</u>	760	
4ddd	do	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	300	•••
5cab	City of	• • • • • • • • •	••••	do	241	•••
	Fargo		1005	a.	157	3
5cccl	Moorhead	••••••	<b>1</b> 906	•••qo•••	153	,
5ccc2	Laundrydo	Carl Larson	1918	do	150	4
90002	• • • 4.0 • • •	OULT TOTACI	- ) - 0		-/-	. 8

## COUNTIES, MORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA

Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickness	Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use	Remarks
	108	••••			DS	
•••	•••	•••••	•••••		D	El Rancho well, Dil- worth. See log.
• • •	• • •	*******	•••••	• • • • • • • •	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	99.90	6-30-41	Α.	Measuring point, top of casing, 1.0 foot above surface.
•••	•••	•••••••	12.72	7 2-41	DS	Measuring point, top of coupling on casing, 1.3 feet above surface.
•••	•••	•••••••	• • • • •	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	5•50	7-22-46	DS	Measuring point, top of plank cover, 0.5 foot above surface.
•••	•••	••••	•••••	,	DS	Water temperature 460 F.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • •	D	
• • •	•••	•••••	• • • • • •		DS	•
145	•••	Sand	•••••	••••••	DS DS	
•••	•••	••••••	157.37	3-29-46	D	Measuring point, top of casing, 1.5 feet above surface.
1.45	•••	do			DS	
•••	• • •	••••••	80-83	1926	A	City test well.
142	108	do	•••••	•••••	М	City supply well 4. See log. Screen set, 209-240 feet.
<b>1</b> 54	109	Sand, gravel and boulder		•••••	М	City supply well 5. See log. Screen set 223-263 feet.
<b>1</b> 55	114	Sand	•••••	•••••	M	City supply well 6. See log and chemical analysis. Screen set 233-273 feet.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	A	City well. Abandoned when drilled. See log.
<b>1</b> 52	6	Pebbles and sand	•••••	7-29-40	A	Water level below 152 feet.
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••	T	Moorhead City test hole. See log.
					T	Do.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	A	Old Fargo City well. See log.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	I	330 =-6-
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • •	I	

(See footnotes at end of table) - 113b -

# RECORDS OF WELLS IN PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Locatio number	n Owner or name	Driller	Year completed	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
5cddl	Fairmont Creamery	McCarthy Well	••••	Drilled	230	16
5cdd2	···do···	Co.	••••	do	240	g
5cdd3 5ddd1	do City of Moorhead	do	••••	do	230 198	20 10
54442	do	do	••••	do	219	<b>1</b> 2
5 <b>d</b> d <b>d</b> 3 -	do	do	••••	do	223	12
6ъ	S.B. Steeves	• • • • • • • •	• • • •	Bored	23	16
бсав	St. Johns Orphanage	*********	••••	Drilled	011	••
6ccd	Pierce Printing Co.	••••••	1923	do	403	6
6cdd 7acb	Gardner Hotel City of Farge		••••	do	382 228*	18 to 6 10
7acc	do		••••	do	262	••
7daa		•••••	1912	do	250	6
8aaa	•••••	•••••	••••	do	300	••
8baa	•••••	•••••	1888	do	1,901	••
9accl 9acc2	John Young Clifford	Marchland	••••	Bored Drilled	90	5,4
10aaa 10baa1 10baa2 10daa	T.E. Gullengs	••••••	1940 1925	Dug Drilled	26 180 .do. 176	8 •• ••
llaaal	Village of Dilworth	McCarthy Well Co.	1906	do	154	10

# COUNTIES, MORTH DAKOTA AND MINTESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thicknes	s Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use	Remarks
***	•••	•••••	•••••	********	I	Fairmont Creamery well 1. See log. Screen set 195-222 feet
•••	• • •	••••••	••••••	••••••	I	Creamery well 2. See log. Screen set 188-240 feet.
	•••		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	I	Creamery well 3.
r 180	18	Sand	••••••	••••••	M	City supply well 1. See log. Screen set 168-198 feet.
<b>1</b> 55	64	do	••••••	********	M	City supply well 2. See log and chemical analysis. Screen set 166-218 feet.
158	65	do	•••••	*****	M	City supply well 3. See log. Screen set 171-223 feet.
•••		Sandy clay	13	62521	DS	See chemical analysis.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	A	
•••			28.01	7- 3-40	A	Measuring point, top of coupling on well casing, 5.0 feet below surface. Equipped with water-stage recorder. See leg.
•••	•••		28.37	7- 5-40	A	Measuring point, edge of plank floor over well, 7.1 feet bolow surface.
•••	••••	************	37.40	7- 3-40	A	Measuring point, top edge of coupling on casing, 2.8 feet above surface. Equipped with water stage recorder.
95	10	Gravel	••••	•••••	T	Old City test well, (Island Park,) See log.
100	4	Gravel and sa	nd	•••••	T	Moorhead City test hole. See log.
***	•••	•••••	• • • • •	•••••	T	Moorhead City test hole. See log.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	•••••	T	Old Moorhead City test hole. See log.
•••	• • •	•••••		•••••	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • •	••••	•••••	D	
•••	•••	Sand	• • • • •		DS	
•••	• • •	••••		• • • • • •	DS	
•••	• • •		•••••	******	DS	a ====
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
138	16	Sand and gravel	••••	•••••	M	See log and chemical analysis.

Locatio number	n Owner or name	Driller	Year completed	Туре	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
llaaa2	Village of	<del></del>	<del></del>		•	
	Dilworth	Ole Johnson	1931	Drilled	<b>1</b> 54	10
11baa	Harry Seaburg		••••	do	165	••
11666	Mrs. J. W.	Larson Bros.	1918	do	200	••
	Garron		-2		200	••
llbcc	Louie Ander-	•••••	1938	do	210	3
lldaa	John Shap- land Est.	••••••	••••	do	80	3
12bca		Carl Larson	1925	do	205	3
12cbb	Angelo	********	••••	do	150	••
	Fiandaca					
135661	William Tovol	t •••••		do	130	••
136662	do	G. Haaland	1939	do	183	3
13cdc	Fred Anstett	• • • • • • • • •	••••	do	200	••
14aaa	E.E. Ulness	••••••	••••	do	130	2
14baa	Fred Anstett	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	300	••
14cdd	S.J. Provan	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	do	•••	••
15666	Ida LeVitre	E. Clemenson	1936	do	180	2
15cdd	Olof Safgren	*****	• • • •	do	145	3 14
16aab	H.E. Steven-	•••••	1939	Bored	50	14
16ccb	Fred Meyers	*********	1915	Drilled	150	••
16dcc	Bert Wear	Carl Larson	1933	do	170	3
17add	Station KVOX	do	1937	do	334	••
17baa	William Baile	у	1917	do	133*	3
17bcdl	F.W. Bosshard	Savageau	1931	Bored	98	12
17bcd2	A. Oldsberg	do	1928	do	98	12
17bcd3	Herman Boss- hard	••••••	1916	do	98	16
17bcd4	J.C. March-	Fugere	1940	do	100	18
17cc	Fairmont					A
**************************************	Creamery Co.	*******	• • • •	Drilled	220	6
18aaa	Leo Marsh			Jetted	162	••
18aad	Nels H.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	Dug	28	••
18aba	Overboe City of Fargo	•••••	••••	Drilled	242	8
18cd	Riverside Cemetery	•••••	••••	do	220	•••
18da	City of Fargo	•••••	• • • •	do	•••	••
19ad	Fargo Country	Carl Larson	••••	do	120	3
19bal	Harry Baker	Frank O'Neil	1919	do	164	3

Principal Aquifer

epth top	Thickn	ess Material	Depth to water2	Date of measuremen	Use3 t	Nemarks
	•••			•••••	М	See chemical analysis.
• •		•••••			D	•
••	•••	***********	••••	******		
				54 William 1944 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945 - 1945	30,000	
••	•••	••••••	••••	•••••	DS	
••	•••	•••••	••••	•••••	DS	
••	•••	•••••		•••••	D	
• •	•••	•••••	••••	******	DS	
••	•••	••••	••••	• • • • • • •	DS	
69	11:	Gravel	105	12-39	DS	
2.52		012101	**************************************	1 300 100 100 100	DS	
••	•••		•••••	•••••		•
• •	•••	••••••	••••	•••••	DS	
• •	•••	******	••••	• • • • • •	DS	
• •		•••••	• • • • •	•••••	DS	3
• •		*********			D	
• •	•••	•••••		• • • • • • •	DS	
••	• • •	••••••	. 8	9-41	Coolin	ng
	•••	•••••	••••	••••	DS	
	•••	•••••		• • • • • • • •	DS	
• •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••		I	
		Sand (?)	34.19	7-17-40	Ã	Measuring point, top of cas-
••	•••	Seattle (1)	J 13	1-1-40		ing, 0.6 foot above surface
• •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •			D	
	•••	•••••		• • • • • • •	D	
• •	•••	•••••	32	9-45	DS	
T-070	5.5.5			75 B.	D	
••	• • •	•••••••	<b>1</b> 5	1944	Ŋ	
• •	•••	*********			DS	
		*****			D	
• •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	25	<b>8-19-46</b>	S	
00	70	Gravel and	32.47	71040	T	City test hole. Measuring
	, -	sand	J	• 0.00 <del>0.000</del> 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.0		point, top of casing flush with surface. See log.
••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****	•••••	D	with saliace. See 105.
••	•••	••••••		•••••	D	Supplies municipal tourist
				******	D	camp.
••	•••					T.
					DS	

				*			¥
	Location	n Owner	Driller	Year	Type	Depth	/ Diameter
9	number	or	2111101	complete	2007.2007		(inches)
	Humber	name		Comprese			(Indics)
	302.0	D.G. Radcliffe	Frank O'Neil	1007	Drilled	165	3 to
	190a2	D.G. Radclille	Frank O'Meil	1923	Driffed	109	
	202.7	~ ~ ~	G3 T	7077	2.	160	2 4
	19bd	Fargo Country	Carl Larson	1917	do	<b>1</b> 65	4
		Glub				265	•
	19ca	J.J. Scouler	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	<b>1</b> 65	2
	19cc	M.T. Moen		••••	do	070	70 4-
	20cac	Mrs. Esther	Savageau	• • • •	Drilled	230	18 to
		Ogren			and	2	2 .
					Bored		
	×				m133_3		•
	20dca	Mrs. Mabel	•••••	••••	Drilled	•••	2
	CARACT NACE	Belsly			1970	767	
	2laad	Concordia	••••••	••••	do	167	2
	221	College		7006	20	7 107	0
	21ccc	Alfred Johnson	*********	1906	do.,	147	2
	22cccl	Larson Bros.	*********	1885	do	190	2
	22ccc2	do	Chris Miller	1946	Jetted	183	3 3 3
	23aaa	Rudolph	do	1927	Drilled	182	3
	ENEMEN II	Peterson		3000		700	
	23dcc	Roy Martin	do	1928	do	100	••
	24bab	H.J. Quick	• • • • • • • • •		do	300	••
	24 <b>cb</b> b	Lloyd Kreps	********		do	000	••
	25aaa	W.H. Mac-	*******	••••	do	289	2
		Gregor			2	306	
	25000	Ben Holm	• • • • • • • • • •	7000	do	196	2
	26bda	Oscar Olsen	do	1922	do	205	••
	28abb	N.E. Roberts	Carl Larsen	1921	do	180	••
	29dbb	Mrs. Videen	Chris Miller	1940	Jetted	290	2
	30add	Geo. Menrik	Hansen	1914	Drilled	180	4
	30ba	Gus Lemke	Carl Larsen	1938	do	280	4 to 3
	30bc	Mrs. Tom	• • • • • • • • • •	1925	do	80	15
		Hansen Est.			2		
	30bd	Gus Lemke	********		do	•••	35
						-1.0	* <u>-</u>
	30daa	A.M. Melgard	G. Haaland	1940	Jetted	146	3
	31ccc	Frank Johnson	Savageau	1920	Bored	117	20
	32abb	P.O. Johnson	*******	1911	Drilled	162	3 to 2
	32caa	. Mabel Edlund	*******		Jetted	160	••
	34bbc	Emil Lambert	Chris Miller	1923	Drilled	182	2 <del>길</del> 3
	36baa	Merle Allen	G. Haaland	1941	do	143	3
	(45)	(6)					
	139-49						
	<del></del>			150 50000000	5 <u>2</u> 00 82		-
	lacc	USGS test hole	*******	1947	do	190	5
	lbab	Great Northern	÷	****		365	••
		R.R.			2		F
	1 bad	USGS test hole	********	1947	Drilled	200	5 .

## COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA (con't)

Principal Aquifer

•••	•••	•••••••	••••		DS	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••		
•••	•••				D	9
***	0.000.00				DS	
•••	•••		• • • • •			*:
			45.6	8-20-46	DS	Measuring point, pump base on top of 2-inch plank cover, 1.0 foot above land surface.
•••	•••	•••••	*****	• • • • • • •	DS	*
•••	•••	•••••	••••	•••••	DS	
•••	• • •	0 >	••••		DS	
•••	0	000000000000	••••		A	8
•••	c	0 . 0	****	• • • • • • •	DS	
•••	• • •	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	••••		DS	,
•••		********	****	•	DS	
• • •	•••			• • • • • •	DS	9
• • •	•••		••••	• • • • • • •	DS	£ .
•••	•••	•••••••		••••••	DS	
• • •	•••	••••••	••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	• • • • • • • •	DS	
• • •	•••	5	70	70)0	DS DS	
• • •	•••	Sand	30	1940	DS	
•••	•••	Gravel	24	1939	DS	
•••	•••	do	15	1939	DS	
•••	••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	C 150	7-23-40	DS	Measuring point, top of casing west side, 0.8
				24.8		foot above surface.
•••	••••	• • • • • • • • • •	50	1940	D	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	60	7 10	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	60	7-45	DS DS	
•••	•••	•••••••	****	• • • • • • • •	DS	
133	10	Gravel	12	1-41	DS	
	15		SI .			
					H	See log.
•••	•••		•••••	*********	A	Do
•••	•••	•••••••				
•••	•••	••••	••••	•••••	H -	Do.

Location number	or name	Driller	Year completed	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
1bb	Davis Lewis	*********	1940	Bored	25	g
1bbb	USGS test hole	• • • • • • • • • • •	1947	Drilled	190	5
lbcd	do	• • • • • • • • • •	1947	do	220	5 5 5
lbdd	do	• • • • • • • • • • •	1947	do	190	5
lcb	Peter Swanson	• • • • • • • • •	• • • •	Dug	26	18
lcbb	USGS test hole	••••	1947	Drilled	225	5
lcbc	Fargo City test hole	•••••	• • • •	• • • • • • •	202	• • •
lcbdl	City of Fargo	••••••	••••	do	192*	2
						•
				•		
1cbd2	do		• • • •	do	200	24
lcc	Mrs. Julie Saith	Marchand	1924	Borcd	45	18
lcca	Pargo City	•••••••	0 2 4 4	Drilled	201	•••
lccdl	do		• • • •	do	417	• • •
_lccd2	********	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		do	196	g
ak.					30	
lcd	Cass County		••••	do	150	
lcdc	do				251+	•••
lcdd	Old well	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••		252	•••
ldca	do	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	• • • • • • •	250	•••
ldcc	do			• • • • • •	240	• • •
2aal	David Bossart	Carl Larson	1933	do	140	3
2aa2	•••••		••••	do	140	. 3
2aa3	Leonard Hobbs	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	Dug	22*	42
	27					
2aa4	R. Kirkevold	Marchand	1933	Bored	45	18
2aa5	Paul Baker	• • • • • • • • •	• • • •	do	28	18
2aa6	Albert Hoiland	• • • • • • • • •	• • • •	• • • • • •	•••	• • •
	Pauline Moe	• • • • • • • • •	• • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • •	• • •
2aa8	Alpha Bjerken	•••••	••••	do	22*	18
2aa9	Mrs. Malecok	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	Dug	• 17*	36
2aa10	Kenneth Olson	********	••••	do	12*	•••
2aall	L.R. Valley	*********	1928	Bored	35	g

Frincipal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickness	Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use3	S/ Remarks
•••	•••		•	•••••	A	·
• • •	•••		• • • •	• • • • • • •	H	See log.
• • •	•••			• • • • • • • •	H	Do.
•••	•••		• • • •		H	Do.
•••	• • •		••••		A	(8
• • •	•••		• • • •		H	Do.
•••	•••			•••••	T	Do.
•••	•••		26.68	7- 8-40	T	Measuring point, top of casing, 3.2 feet above surface. See log, water-level data and
						chemical analysis.
• • •	•••				M	City supply well.
•••	• • • •	Sand	• • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	S	
•••	•••		• • • •	•••••	T	See log.
• • •	• 6 2			••••	T	Do. ·
•••			29.04	7- 8-40	T	Measuring point, top of casing flush with sur- face. Equipped with
		¥				water-stage recorder.
• •	•				_	See log.
	•••	••••	••••	• • • • • • • •	D	C 1
•••	•••		••••	• • • • • • •	A	See log.
• • • •	•••		••••	• • • • • • •	A A	Do.
•••	•••		••••	•••••	A	Do.
• • •	•••		30.29	7- 8-40	D	Measuring point top of
•••	•••		30.29	/- c=40	יב	casing.
• • •	•••		••••	•••••	D	Supplies about 20 families.
•••	•••		17.06	7–31–40	A	Measuring point, top of 2 by 8-inch plank on west side, 0.5 foot above surface.
•••	•••		• • • •		S	
• • •	0.000.000				D	See chemical analysis.
•••	•••			•••••	D	<b>%</b> €5
• • •	•••			· · · · · · · · ·	A	
•••	•••		12.59	6-20-41	A	Measuring point, top of wood cover, at surface.
•••	•••		11.36	6-20-41	A	Measuring point, top of curbing at surface.
•••	•••	•••••	10.00	6-20-41	A	Measuring point, top of wood cover, 1.0 foot above surface.
•••	•••	•••••	••••	••••••	D	7

⁽See footnotes at end of table) - 117b -

Location Owner number or name		Driller	Year complet	Type ed	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)	
2aal2	Carl Moen	•••••	••••	Bored	19*	6	
2aal3 2aal4	Thomas Thompson O.L. Dahley	Dahley and Beauchamp	1941	Dug do	30 28*	24 9	
2aal6 2aal7 2adl 2ad2 2ad3	L.D. Benson Olaf Kvitte Fred Bossart Elmer Boddy Geo. E. Fowler A.R. Sutter H.R. Kollman	Savageau	1929 1922 1930	Drilled Dugdo Drilled Dugdo Drilled	20 160 22	7 10 5½	
2addl	Brudevald	Julius Fugere	1947	Jetted	168	3	
	Sam Clemenson USCS test hole Pederson Bros. Clifford J. Johnson	••••do	1947 1947 1931	do Drilled Dug do	162 292 20 20*	3 5 36 48	
2dbb	Fargo City test hole	Layne-West- ern Co. of Minn.	1940	Drilled	<b>1</b> 55*	11/2	
	John Preboske Roland Tougas	Marchand	1941 1941	Boreddo	35 30*	24 24	
3ad2 3ccc 4aa 4ac 4cc 4dc1 4dc2 4dc3 4dc4 4dc4 4dd2 4dd3 5aaa 5cc	Ernest Fricke USGS test hole Gus Torkelsondo USGS test hole E.W. Benton F. Fuller Geo. Thoemke Oscar Euren Dahl E.W. Trapp Joe Pearl W.D.A.Y., Inc. USGS test hole Armour & Co.	Carl Larsondo do do Savageaudo	1941 1946 1946 1931 1936 1938 1938 1947 1922	Drilled dodododododododododododododododododododo.	34 367 120 119 260 115 145 135 145 18 135 94 240 100	18 5 2 5 2 5 2 3 3 42 42 5 2 42 5	

# COUNTIES, MORTH DAKOTA AND MIM ESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aguifer

Depth to top	Thickne	ss Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use	Remarks
•••	•••	***********	12.63	6-20-41	Ā	Measuring point, top of curbing, 0.4 foot above surface.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	•••••	D	
. 22	2	Sand	11.19	6-20-41	A	Measuring point, top of curbing, 1.5 feet above surface.
•••	•••	•••••••	•••••	*****	A,	
•••	•••	********	• • • • • •	******	S	
•••	•••	••••••		••••••	DS	
• • •	• • •	Gravel	• • • • •	••••••	A	
•••	•••		• • • • • •	******	A	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	36.63	10- 8-40	D A	Measuring point, top of
			,0.0)	3-10	Α.	cast iron pipe, 2 feet above surface.
140	28	Sand and san- dy gravel	40	5-47	D	
<b>1</b> 50	12	Sand	42	5-47	D	
•••	•••		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	H	See log.
• • •	***	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	•••••	S	
•••	•••	Sand	12.79	6-23-41	S	Measuring point, top of wood curbing, 0.5 foot above surface.
133	23	Medium to coarse sand	17.06	11-30-40	T	Measuring point, top of casing, 1.3 feet above surface. See log.
• • •	***	Sand			D	
•••	•••	do	9•55	6-23-41		Measuring point, top of curbing, 0.3 foot below surface.
	• • •	do	•••••	••••••	D	See chemical analysis.
• • •	•••			• • • • • • •	H	See log.
• • •	•••				DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • •	DS	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	H	Do.
•••	•••	******	35	1941	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	20/12	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	<b>1</b> 2	1941	DS	To
•••	• • •	•••••••		******	D	Do.
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	••••••	DS	
••••	•••	••••••	•••••	••••••	D	
•••	•••	**********	*****	••••••	H	Do.
100	***	Sand	•••••	•••••	M	***************************************
100		CHARLE			Sec. L.	

# RECORDS OF WILLS IN PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Locatio	n Owner	D=411 -=	· V	<b>m</b>	Depth1/	
number	or or	Driller	Year	Туре	Depth	
mum ber	name		complet	ea		(inches)
5dcd	USGS test hole	*********	1947	Drilled	220	5
6abl	Balthauser &		1934	do	112	2
0401	Mayer		1774	••••	112	2
6ab2	Union Stock- yards	McCarthy Well Co.	1935	do	240	24
		2000 B1				
6ac	do	do	1935	do	236	8
6ad	do	do		d.o	230	· 8
					-50	
6baa	That are in the allows and a	3.	1945	۵.,	227	g
obaa	Union Stockyards test well A	•••••	1949	do	227	0
6bcc	Union Stockyards	•••••do•••••	1945	do	192	g
0000	test well B		-5.5		-/-	1000
6cd	Union Stockyards	do	1935	do	200	6
7aal	John Rausch	Frank McCumber	1938	do	106	2 3 3
7aa2	G.R. Taylor	Carl Larson	1939	do	105 161*	3
7aa3	Fred Cederberg	do	1940	do	101-	)
7aal4	W.A. Francis	Savageau	1920	Drilled	150	18 to
• 100000000	Control of the Contro	E PRODUCE CONTROL OF PRODUCE ASSET	30.7 🖢 10.180.00	and		g
				Bored		220
7ab	G.R. Taylor	Geo. Griffin	1939	Drilled	126	. 2
7adl	Neal Rausch	Frank McCumber		do	258	2 18
7ad2	L.R. Leopard Wm. Greison	Carl Larson	1935 1940	Bored Drilled	175	
7da1 7da2	Harold Peterson	do	1938	do	190	3
7da3	H.O. Mannes	do	1939	do	195	3 4 3 6
7da4	Joe Schekall	do	1940	do	276	3
Stal	West Fargo	Marchand	1939	do	162	6
	School Dist. 6		:0::::5::5::5::5::5::	1		4
8ba2	Sukut	• • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	87*	31/2
				2		
Ø2 - 7	Too Non? at			Bored	70	14
8ba3	Joe Marlow	• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	201.60	10	-7

## COUNTIES, TORTH DAKOTA AND MINTESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aquifer

Ŷ.						and the
Depth to top	Thickne	ess Material	Depth to	Date of measuremen	Us nt	Remarks
•••	•••	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*****		H	Cee log.
•••	•••	•••••	• • • • • •	••••••	s	
•••	•••	······································	35.60	7-17-40	DS	Measuring point, bottom edge of pump base 17.5 feet below surface. See log and chemical analysis.
•••	••• ,		21.55	12-25-37	8	Measuring point, concrete shoulder of pump base, 7.4 feet below surface
•••	•••	••••••	37•32	7-17-40	T	See log.  Measuring point, top of casing, 0.4 foot above surface, Equipped with water-stage recorder.  See log.
•••	• • •	•••••		• • • • • •	T	See log.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	T	Do.
•••		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	36	9-26-40	DS	Measuring point, land surface.
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •		******	D	
• • •	• • •	Sand		• • • • • •	D	
•••	•••	Gravel and sand	36.32	7-27-10	D	Measuring point, top of extended iron casing. 3.0 feet above surface.
•••	•••	Gravel	30	1941	DS	
		*	3			*
		•••••	• • • • • •		D	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • •			D	
• • •		• • • • • • • • • •		•••••	D	
• • •	• • •		• • • • •		D	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	26	9-38	D	
•••	•••	•••••		•••••	D	
•••	•••		• • • • • •		D	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • •	D	-140
•••	•••	•••••	30.35	7-27-40	A	Measuring point, top of casing, 0.7 foot above surface.
•••	•••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••	•••••	I	Used for automobile radiators only.

Location number	n Owner or name	Driller	Year completed	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
8ba4	Mrs. Margaret Forsberg	McCumber & Stafford	1939	Drilled.	85	4
8bbal	C.J. Ferch	Dakota Arte- sian Well Co.	1937	do	132	10
8bba2	do	McCarthy Well		do	136	10
8661	Elmer Sukut	*************	••••	do	100	14
8552	Floyd Sumpter	Carl Larson	1939	do	119	1i
8663	Joe Hanisch	Savageau	1927	Bored	100	15
8004	Floyd Sumpter	Carl Larson	1940	Drilled	•••	15 15
8665		••••	••••	do	76*	•••
წ <b>ъъ</b> 6 წъъ7	Lyman Stafford Eugene Loberg	Frank McCumber McCumber & Stafford	1937	do	106 84	2 4
8668	Daniels	***********		do	•••	•••
8669	Axel Anderson	Frank McCumber		do	96	- 4
8bb10	Helmer Berger	do	1936	do	- 82	4
8bb11	Mrs. Celia Nelson	do	1932	do	102	4
8bb12	Wm. Pierson	do	1940	do	•••	• • •
8bc	O.N. Enger	do	1935	do	108	4
8ccc	H.C. Berger	do	1941	do	107	2 6
8dd	A.H. Meyer	Marchand	1938	do	160	6
9dd	Car Robanus	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	120	2
10566	R. A. Barfuss	Julius Fugere	••••		• • •	•••
10bc	Mrs. C.H. Perrit	The state of the s	••••		•••	•••
19ccc	Tom McDermott	*************	1938	do	123	•••
llaaa	Northern Pacific		1947	do	170	•••
llabb	M. C. Hawn	Marchand	1941	Bored	90	18
llba		Carl Larson	••••	Drilled	160	- 3
llcd	Carl Ostwald	do	1937	do	309	3
lldcl	Albin Olson	••••••	1939	Bored	14*	12
11dc2	Solomon Heldt		1939	Dug	17*	36 <b>x</b> 48
11dc3	F. Palm	•••••		do	13*	36 x 36
·12acl	H. Benson	•••••	••••	Drilled	175	4

# COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINFESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thicknes	ss Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use3	/ Remarks
•••	•••	*******	•••••	•••••	D	<del></del>
95	37	Coarse sand	41	9-17-41	M	* *
95	41	,do	41	9-17-41	M	
• • •	• • •	06000000000	• • • • • •		D	
•••			• • • • • •		D	a a
95	• • •	Sand	36	• • • • • • • •	D	
***	•••		34.64	7-27-40	D	Measuring point, top of extended casing, 2.25 feet above surface.
•••	•••		32.61	7-27-40	D	Measuring point, top of sheet iron casing north side, level with sur-
					_	face.
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••		D	
•••	•••	**********	•••••	•••••	D	*
• • • •	•••				D	
•••	•••				D	
• • •	•••				D	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	•••••	D	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	•••••	D	
• • •	• • •	*********		*******	D	
•••	• • •	Sand	•••••	• • • • • • • • •	5.55	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••	DS	21
•••	•••	*********	• • • • • •	••••••	DS D	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	**********		
•••	•••	2	•••••	*********	D	
•••	•••	•••••••		•••••	I	See log.
100.00	***			•••••	0.30	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	12	1941	D	*
	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	A.	×.
• • •	• • •	Sand and grave		1939	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	10.96	7-10-40	S	Measuring point, top of wood cover, 1.4 feet above surface.
•••	***	Quicksand	12.46*	7-10-40	DS	Measuring point, top of curb, north side, 1.5 feet above surface.
•••	•••		10.50*	7-10-40	S	Measuring point, top edge at wood curb, east side 0.9 foot above surface.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	27.18	7- 3-41	A	Measuring point, top of casing, 6.72 foot
8	Tis and	Sf	<b>€</b> 20			below surface.

Location number	or or name	, Driller	Year complete	Type d	Depth1	Diameter (inches)
12ac2	H. Benson	*********	••••	Drilled	152*	2
12acb	Fargo City	••••••	••••	do	210	•••
12bab	•1d well Fargo City			۵.	100	
12080	test hole	•••••	••••	do	190	•••
1266	Anna C. Pederson	Carl Larson	1931	do	154	14
12cal	Charles Robert	s	1922	do	192	3
12cac	Fargo City old well	•••••	••••	do	216	•••
12cad	Merchants Nat. Bank & Trust Co.		1937	do	205	g
12cc	A.C. Rose	•••••	1928	do	100	32
12cd	Ellen Shinn	Frank O'Neil	1926	do	176	3 to 2
12dcb	Fargo City test hole	•••••	••••	do	232	•••
13aal	G.R. Addyman	Carl Larson	1940	do	163	4
13aa2	T.O. Strand	Hildreth	• • • •	do	173	•••
13abc	USGS test hole	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1947	do	200	•••
13ba	R.D. Chowning		1940	do	110	3
13bc1	Hilma C. Johnson	Beckstrom	****	do	221*	3
13bc2	do	do	••••	do		•••
13bc3	do	Frank O'Neil	••••	do	•••	•••
13da	C. Bohnsack		••••	do	• • •	3
14ad	M.A. Wilks		• • • •	do	• • •	•••
1466	Geo. Fowler,		••••	do	140	3
	Inc.					
17aa	Max C. Tyler	Carl Larson	1939	do	130	3
17cc	Frank Beaton	McCumber	••••	do	172	3 4 6
18aa	Reuben Simp- son	Marchand	1938	do	196	721 
18cdc	Mrs. Malley Beaton	Frank O'Neil	1923	do	150	3
19ad	Milton Loberg	• • • • • • • • • •	1924	do	112	4 to 3
19da	Herman Heiden		<b>1</b> 939	do	108	<b>,</b> 4
20ba	Almklov	McCumber	••••	do	83*	<b>J</b>
2022	Ole Pusted	do	1934	do	180	4 to 3
20bb 20cc	Ole Rustad Henry Loberg	do	1935	do	107	4 10 5
2000	Henry Honers	•••••	¥333		1	(3 <b>)</b> *

# COUNTIES, MORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickne	ess Material	Depth to water2	Date of measureme	Use nt	Remarks
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • •	32.4	7- 3-41	A	Measuring point, top of casing, 0.2 fact above surface.
•••	•••	********	••••	••••••	A	See log.
•••	•••	•••••••	•••••	••••••	T	Do.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	D	
•••	•••				DS	*
•••	•••		•••••		A	Do.
•••	•••		38.72	7- 8-41	DS	Measuring point, top of
					,	concrete rim, west side, 1.8 feet above surface.
						See log.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****		W Ds	Used only for garden.
•••	•••	••••••••	•••••	••••••	T S	See log.
•••	•••	*********	•••••	••••••	7	See 10g•
145	18	Sand		• • • • • • •	D	Water temperature 47° F.
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	D	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	H	See log.
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • • •	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	21.04	7-22-40	A	Measuring point, top of casing, 1.0 foot above surface.
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	S	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •	A	P.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • •	D	
• • •	• • •	*********		• • • • • • • •	DS	Water temperature 45° F.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•;••••	•••••	DS	3
•••	• • •			• • • • • • •	D	V
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	••••••	D	Water temperature 480 F.
•••	•••	Sand	30	1938	DS	Water temperature 45° F.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	. • • • • • • •	DS	
•••	•••	Gravel	14	1939	D	
•••	• • •	do	14	1939	D	600
•••	•••	***************************************	40.7 ¹	7-25-41	A	Measuring point, top of casing west side, 1.3 feet above surface. Inadequate water supply.
0.000	10 <b>x</b> 10 0 40 0 40 0		18	1939	D	
•••	***	Gravel	14	1939	DS	
•••	•••			-,,,,	WINATES	12

Location Owner number or name	Driller	Year complet	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
	Carl Larson	3076	D-411 - 3	7)10	<del></del>
THE TRANSPORT OF THE PROPERTY		1936	Drilled	148	3 3
21cd Axel Johnson (tenant)	••••••	1938	do	170	3
22aa E.G. Clapp	Carl Larson		do	117	• • •
22ba Mrs. P.J. Welsh	McCarthy Well	Co	do	207	g
23ba Roy Smith	**********	1925	do	160	4
24aa W.W. Wallwork	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	•••	4 2 3
24ba E.F. Alford	*********	1930	do	•••	3
24cb Sandford John- son	Carl Larson	1919	do	<b>1</b> 55	3
24da Sam Chessley	*****	••••	do	•••	3
				12	
25ba Willy Lemke	*******	1927	60	154	3
26aal Wm. Horstman	Carl Larson	1935	do	130	3
26aa2do		••••	Dug	•••	
27aad Mrs. Emerson Smith	•••••	••••	Drilled	176	•••
29bdd Ole Loberg	Hagman	1924	do	235	4 to 3
29cba O.T. Lawton	McCumber	1936	do	100	
29cca Carl Houkom	do	1933	do	109	3
29ccd W.F. Kreisel-	do	1934	do	96	4
maier		-,,,	••••	,-	22 <b>2</b> 3
30bad Kiel Bros.	Selvig	1920	do	90	14
31ddd A.P. Martin	Carl Larson	1925	do	106	•••
32aca John Beach	• • • • • • • • • •		do	140	3
32bba C.C. Furnberg	Frank O'Neil		do	185	•••
34da A.A. Albertson	Carl Larson	1938	do	135	3 2
35baa Mrs. Mary C. Casler	Frank O'Neil	1920	do	140	5
36aad Don Burritt	•••••	••••	do	115	3
36dab Frank Bergmann		057071007078	Bored	87	18
CONTRACTOR	••••••	••••	3010u	. 91	
139–50					
1ddd USGS test hole	•••••	1946	Drilled	260	5
2aaa August Swanson	John Larson	1910	do	250	5 2
2ddb A.P. Gress	Julius Fugere	1940	Jetted	170	20 to
	. 14	7.			4
2ddcdo	do	1939	do	265	20 to
	***************************************			toneATE	4
3ddd Archie Libbrech	t Independent Drilling Co.	1945	do	126 .	3
4ddd Chas. Thompson	••••••	••••	Bored	60	42

## COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINUESOTA (con't)

## Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thicknes	s Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use3	/ Remarks
•••	• • •	Gravel	20	1939	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	20	1939	DS	i e
•••	•••	•••••	******	******	DS	2
• • •	•••	*********	******	•••••	DS	See chemical analysis.
• • •	•••	Gravel	35	1939	DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	******	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • •		******	DS	
• • •	• • •	•••••••	*****	•••••	DS	
	•••	••••••	32.29	7-23-40	DS	Measuring point, top of casing, north side, 0.5 foot above surface.
• • •	•••	Sand	24	1939	DS	1000 accord ballacos
•••	•••		*****	-555	DS	
• • •	•••				A	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	DS	
			6	9- 1-41	DS	
	•••	• • • • • • • • • •			DS	
•••	•••				DS	
•••	•••		•••••		DS	
•••		1			20	
• • •					D.	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •			D	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • •			S	
• • •	•••				DS	
• • •	•••				DS	ii
•••	•••		•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	D D	
				at		
•••	•••	• • • • • • • •		•••••	н	See log.
•••				*******	DS	n <del>o.</del> .)
•••	•••		12	- 1940	S	
•••	•••	•••••	34•55	4- 2-46	DS	Measuring point, base of pump, 5.82 feet below surface.
•••	•••	Fine sand	15.29	4- 9-46	ם	Measuring point, casing, 0.4 foot above surface.
•••	•••		20.50	4- 9-46	DS	Measuring point, top of plank at top of casing, 1.5 feet above surface.

Locati numbe		Driller	Year complet	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
5ccc	USGS test hole	•••••	1946	Drilled	329	5
5cda	Wayne Cross	Marchand	••••	Bored	63	18 to
5cddl	do			Jetted	450	3
5cdd2	do	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	do	150	•••
5cdd3	do	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	Bored	65	18
бъъъ	USG3 test hole	• • • • • • • • • • •	1947	Drilled	314	5
Scbb	E. Gauffin and Thompson	••••••	••••	Dug	45	•••
8dcc	A.R. Utke	*********	••••	Bored	•••	20
9abb	Gladys Moe	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	• • • • • •	•••	•••
llbba	Archie Lib- brecht	Julius Fugere	1936	Jetted	177	3 to 2½ 5 2
11666	USGS test hole	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	1946	Drilled	309	5
13baa	Kenneth Pyle		• • • •	do	80	2
17abb	Lester Morris	Hildreth	1939	Jetted	76	•••
18bcc	Albert Lindsey	Marchand		Bored	67	36
24dd	J.E. Gaard	• • • • • • • • • •	1931	Drilled	115	3
25000	Margaret Skicke	Savageau	1926	Bored	60	24
25ddc	E.W. Hartman		1923	Drilled	100	
31 bbb	Laurence Kraft		••••	Bored	50-60	•••
36b <b>a</b> a	Minnie Miller Foltz	Rean	1923	Drilled and bored	93	15 to 6
				,016u		2
139-51		*			*	140
lddd	H.J. McGuire	•••••	****	******	•••	•••
4cdd	USGS test hole		1946	Drilled	419	5
5abb	J.R. Askew		• • • •	Dug	40	48
6ddc	USCS test hole	• • • • • • • • • •	1946	Drilled	402	5
7cbb	J.S. Dalyrymple	******	1925	Jetted	320-330	
8bna	do		••••	Dug	70-80	36
10cad	Arnold Gohdes	•••••••	••••	do	25	3
10daa	Ralph Gibson		••••	Jetted	100-200	7 3
11bbb	USGS test hole		1946	Drilled	349	5
12ada	A.L. Eggert		••••	•••••	•••	• • •
14ada	John Ellison	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	• • • • • •	•••	• • •
14666	Jack Waltz	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	Jetted	420	• • •
15bab	D.A. Malstrom	Dakota Artesia Well Co.	in	Drilled	382	•••
18cbb	J.S Dalrymple		1927	Jetted	120	4
19add	John Yunker	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	100	3

Principal Aquifer

(See footnotes at end of table)

						V.
Depth to top	Thickne	ess Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use	3/ Remarks
•••	•••	••••••	•••••		H	Secilog.
•••,	•••	•••••	14	4- 9-46	DS	periodological process and the transfer of the
•••	•••	Sand	14	4- 9-46	A	
• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••		A	
•••	• • • •		14	4- 9-46	A	
•••	•••		•••••		H	Do.
•••	. •••	••••••	4	4- 45	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	12-14	4-15-46	DS	2.5
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••		DS	
• • •	•••	Sand	17	1936	DS	
•••	•••	*********			H	Do.
• • •	• • •				S	restricted and
•••	•••		18.26	4-15-46	DS	Measuring point, top of casing, 1.5 feet above surface.
•••	•••				S	bullaco.
• • •	• • •		•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •		*******	DS	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • • •	DS	
• • •	***	• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	******	S	
••• -	***	**********	•••••	• • • • • • • •	DS	
				Ti.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•••	•••			*****	••	
•••	• • •		30	****	Ħ	See log.
• • •	•••	**********	20	11-6-46	S	Do.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	77 5 16	H	Do.
•••	•••	•••••	2	11- 5-46	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	14.97	4-10-46	D DS	Measuring point, top of
•••	* * *	•••••	14.97	4-10-40	,	concrete reservoir, level with surface.
•••	•••	Quicksand	40	10-31-46	DS	
• • •	•••	••••••	• • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	H	See log.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • •	••	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	70 77 16	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	2	10-31-46	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	2	10-31-46	DS	
	• • •		2	10-23-46	DS	
•••	•••		13	10-30-46	DS	

- 123b -

Locati number		Driller	Year complet	Type ed	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
19ccd	Ed Olson	•••••	1937	Jetted	400	•••
20abb	Frank Lynch Co.	******	••••	do	300	•••
22baa	D.A. Malstrom	Dakota Artesian Well Co.	••••	Dug	58	42
26aaa	Glen Simpson			Jetted	85	48
27ccc	C.E. Gust	do	1946	do	186	3 to 2
29cbc	R.A. Reynold			• • • • • •	84	•••
30cbd	H.A. Miller	*******	1925	do	400	
30daa	Dennis Schultz	Adair		do	87	6
31bbd	Richard Baum- garten	Dakota Artesian Well Co.	1936	do	312	3 to 1½
31ccb	Evald Bucholtz	••••••••	••••	Dug	75-100	•••
34dda	Carl Gust	Tim Hicks	1933	Jetted	340	2
35aaa	R.F. Miller	Savageau	••••	Bored	•••	24 te
36 <b>c</b> bb	do	•••••	••••	Dug and jetted	90	•••
<b>1</b> 39 <b>-</b> 52						
lcbb	Dalrymple	•••••	• • • •	Jetted	400	•••
2aba	Ed. Wohnar	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	200	3
2baa	E.W. Bautz	•••••	1936	Bored an	d 180	•••
2ccc	USGS test hole	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	Drilled	400	5
3baa	Dal rymple		• • • •	Jetted	300-350	• • •
4aaa	Joseph F. Lange	r		do	300	2
9daa	Ed. Neise- meyer	May	1893	do	290	2
10adc	G.F. Weber	Mike Crutkon	1917	do	400	2
11bcc	Joe King	•••••	••••	Bored an	id 250	24
12cbb	J.S. Dalrymple	• • • • • • • • • •	1931	Jetted	330	3
13bcb	Ernest Pietsch		1934	do	300-400	• • •
14ada	Edwin Pietsch			do	•••	•••
15aaa	Edward Sellant	•••••	••••	do	•••	•••
15abb1	E.L. Weber	•••••	••••	do	400	21

Principal Acuifer

Depth to top	Thickness Materia	l Pepth to water2/	Date of measurement	Use3/	Remarks
•••	•••		•••••	DS	**************************************
•••	***		••••••	D	
•••	•••	40	10-31-46	DS	
•••	•••	20	10-31-46	D	
•••	•••	9	1946	DS	
•••		15	10-24-46	DS	
•••	•••			DS .	
•••	*** ********	28	1945	DS	
•••	•••	2	10-23-46	DS	
•••	••• •••••	19.2	10-23-46	DS	Measuring point, top of wood cover, 1.5 feet above surface.
•••	Quicksand	•••••	••••••	DS	Water level, reported 1.0 foot above sur- face 10-30-46.
•••	•••	35.40	10-31-46	DS	
•••		20	10-31-46	S	
	•••		•••••	DS DS	a
•••	*** *********		••••••	DS	
•••	•••	•••	,		
•••			,	H	See log.
•••	•••	3	11-31-46	S	
	•••	1.	11-13-46	DS	
•••	•••	4 .	10-17-46	DS	E E
396	4 Medium sar coarse	nd, 3	10-17-46	DS	
•••	•••	•••	,••••••	DS	
•••	•••	2	11- 6-46	DS	
•••	•••	2	10-23-46	DS	
•••	•••			DS	
•••	•••	••• 9•27	10-21-46	S	Measuring point, top of wood platform, level with surface.
•••	•••	3.5	10-21-46	DS-	materials and the second secon

(See footnotes at end of table) - 124b -

### RECORDS OF WELLS IN PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Location number	Owner or name	Driller	Year complete	Type ed	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
15abb2	E.L. Weber	Dakota Artesian		Drilled	300	3
	Men. Monor	Well Co.	• • • •	2111104	500	,
15abb3	do	Meinke	••••	Bored	- 53	18
22daa	Victor Roesle	r	1942	Jetted	· 150	3
23666	Paul Schultz	Dakota Artesian Well Co.	••••	do	417	•••
25ddc	J.S. Dalrympl		1944	do	400	14
26bcc	Frank Nilles	Dakota Artesian Well Co.	1932	do	380	•••
27daal	Clayton Runck		••••	• • • • • •	40-50	• • •
27daa2	do	*******	• • • •	do	•••	• • •
33aaa	Denald Mc- Intire	•••••	••••	do	400-450	•••
34bbc	Carl Stats-	Lockhart	••••	do	60	6
36bdd	Herbert Buc- holtz	•••••	****	Dug	18	•••
36cba	Richard Hildebrand	Dakota Artesian Well Co.	1933	Jetted	350	2
36dcd		•••••	••••	Driven	30	녆
139-53						
10bba	USGS test hol		1946	Drilled	608	5
140-48		×				*
2aba	A. Bergland	Carl Larson	1930	do	163	3
3aab	L.F. Sinner	John Sorby	• • • •	Jetted	132	•••
3bab	Norman Sorby	Carl Larson	1933	do	152	• • •
4aaal	John Sorby	John Sorby	• • • •	Drilled	200	• • •
4aaa2	do	Mike Steen	• • • •	do	150	• • •
<b>4c</b> bb	***********	•••••	••••	•••••	•••	3
6caa	Ingri Stansla	anddo	1917	do	132	2
8666		~	1933	do	144	3
10add	Herman Jorgen	<b>⊢••••••</b>	••••	do	<b>1</b> 25	2
10ccb	C.R. Jacobson	1do	• • • •	• • • • • • •	•••	3
llccc	Carl Wiede- rick	•••••	••••	Jetted	84	•••

# COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINJESOTA (con't)

### Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickne	ss Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use	Remarks
	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	3	10-21-46	S	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
		*	*	·		
•••	•••	••••••	50	10-22-46	s Ds	
•••	•••	••••••	4	10-22-46	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	7	10-22-40	טע	
•••	•••	Fine sand	6	10-23-46	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4	10-22-46	DS	
					-	lat.
•••	•••	•••••	• • • • • •	•••••	D	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3	10-22-46	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	2	11-13-46	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	20	10-22-46	DS	
•••	•••	Quicksand	16	10-23-46	S	
•••	•••	••••••	20	10-23-46	S	
•••	•••	Fine sand	18	10-23-46	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	Flow	••••••	H	Outside of area of re- port. See log.
			Ÿ			4
					DS	
•••		•••••	16	8- 7-46	DS	
•••	•••	**********		0- 1-40	DS	
•••	•••	***********	•••••	••••••	D	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••		s	
•••	•••		20.25	7-19-40	Ā	Measuring point, top of casing, 0.9 foot above surface.
					DS	goove surface.
•••	•••		•••••	*******	DS	
	•••	*********	•••••		DS	
•••						TO THE STATE OF TH
•••			•••••		DS	
• • •	•••	*********	• • • • • •	******	DS	
(See	footnot	es at end of t	able)			

Location number	n Owner or	Driller	Year complete	Type ed	Depth1	Diameter (inches)
	name					
12ccc	Gilbert Kassen- borg	•••••	••••	Drilled	136	3
13cdc	M.F. Tex	Carl Larson	•••	do	125	•••
14bcc	Albert Johnson	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • •	Jetted	152	• • •
15bcb	Edwin Melby	•••••	• • •	• • • • • •	•••	14
15daa	Litz	Larson Bros.	•••	do	165	3
16aba	Mrs. Fred	Hansen	•••	Drilled	207	2
	Knuth					
17dac	Acme Dairy	***********		do	180	. 3
17ddc	Low Stensland	*********	•••	do	• • •	•••
18bab	Wm. Speers	Carl Larson	•••	do	133	3
18bcb	A.S. Larson	do	1932	do	150	•••
18ccd	Alfred Bekkerus	A.T. Bekkerus	1917	do	137	3
19abd	Fred Fischer	***********	1933	do	• • •	
19ad	Paul Utke	**********		Dug -	33*	60
19baa	Olaf Hokon-	Pete Stoberg	1941	Drilled	200	2
	son					
20ad1	City of Fargo	***********	1937	do	160	2) 1)
20ad2	do			do	160	15
20bb.a	Almer Rice	Carl Larson	1940	do	148	3
206661	N.E. Anderson	do	1938	do	114	3
209995	T.A. Gallagher	Joe Macott	1936	Bored	110	18
21666	McCann Bros.	•••••	••••	do	106	18 to 12
21cac	· Hay Gasell	Larson Bros.	• • • •	Jetted	140-148	• • •
21cbb	Gec. Anderson	Olsen	1936	Drilled	94	2
21c <b>ca1</b>	E.M. and J.I. Probstfield	Carl Larson	••••	do	200	•••
21cca2	Ray Gasell	Larson Bros.		Jetted	180	• • •
21cdb	do	Carl Larson		Drilled	210	•••
22aaa	R.A. Rice	**********		do	150	2
22ccc	John Lamb	do		do	160	3
22 <b>d</b> dd	Dora Martin	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	do	150	2
23add	T.H. Hegland		••••	do		•••
23bcb	T. Bekkerus			do	150	2
23ddd	Andrew Gun-	***********		do	•••	3
	derson		12			
24ccc	A.S. Nelson	Hansen	• • • •	do	160	6
25ccc	John Beatler	G. Haaland	1939	do	148	3
26cc	Vaughan Wagner	***************************************	••••	do	185	ž
26dcc	Jehn Lamb	Carl Larson	••••	do	142	6 3 2 2 2
27ccc	John Filing	do	1938	do	209	3
27cdd	Frank Kimm Est.		••••	do	200	1
29ab	F.H. Peterson	do	****	do	160	6
29dcd	Geo. Seastream	Severson	1937	do	240	2 6
30bc	Mrs. S.L.		1933	do	196	6
Nes -	Yunker					

# COUNTIES, WORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA (con't)

Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickn	ess Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use3	Remarks
•••	•••	*******	•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	••••••	******	D	
•••	•••	Fine sand	40	12- 45	DS	19
	• • •	••••••	• • • • • •	******	DS	
•••	• • •	********	*****	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	*******	DS	(4)
	•••	•••••	•••••	******	DS	
•••	• • •		******	******	DS	類
•••	• • •			•••••	DS	
		•••		•••••	DS	
• • •	• • •			•••••	S	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •		******	DS	
	•••		30.67	7-16-40	DS	
•••	• • •	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••				D	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	******		D	
•••	• • •	***********		*******	DS	
	1120000000	***********			DS	
• • •	• • •	***********		••••••	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	76	1940	DS	
2.500					D	
•••	•••	**********	•••••	•••••	S	
•••	•••	•••••••••	•••••		Ď	
	E-1				D	
•••	•••		• • • • • • •	•••••	D	
	•••		• • • • • •	• • • • • • •		
• • •		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • •	******	DS DS	
•••	•••	**********	•••••	••••••		
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	•••••	DS DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	•••••		
•••			117 07	7-19-41	DS A	Measuring point, top of
•••	•••	**********	41.27	(-19-41	Α.	casing, 1.1 feet above surface.
	200 00			•••••	DS	And the second s
128	20	Sand	30	7- 39	DS	
120	•••		3	******	DS	
•••		J. 1 6 5 1 8 1 7 8 8 9		•••••	DS	
•••		0	0		DS	
•••		0 0	0	******	DS	
	004		60	1939	DS	
•••	* 3 4				D	

(See footnotes at end of table)

### RECORDS OF WELLS I' PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Location	Owner	Driller	Year	Type	Depth1/	Diameter
number	or		completed			(inches)
	name	·				
30cd	C.P. Vogel	• • • • • • • • • • • •	1922	Drilled	<b>1</b> 50	6
31cbd	Fargo City old well	•••••	••••	•••••	338	•••
31cdb	Leonard Steeve			Bored	23	16
32 <b>aaa</b>	American Cryst Sugar Co.	al	••••	Drilled	265	•••
32acc	J. Hall and C. Overby	Carl Larson	1945	Jetted	125	•••
32bab	Amon Thorson	*********	1929	Drilled	135	2
32bac	Mrs. S.O. Camp	•••••	1915	do	135	3
3200	Mrs. Minnie Hector Smith	•••••	••••	do	197	3
32bdd	P.C. Van Vlissingen	Matschen- bacher	1913	do	137	2
32caa	John McCann	Carl Larson	1926	do	144	3
32cad	Oscar Christensen	•••••••	••••	Dug	<b>1</b> 5	48
32cbb1	City of Moorhead	McCarthy Well	••••	Drilled	190	6
32cbb2	do	••••••	••••	do	131*	3
32daa	Norman Van	•••••	••••	Bored	20	12
	Raden		3077	D-133-1	770	.,
32dabl	Mike Lamm	Carl Larson	1937	Drilled Bored	110	3
32dab2	do	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1931 1930	Dug	109	•••
32 <b>d</b> bb	Norman Van Raden	•••••	1930	Dug	•••	•••
32 <b>d</b> d	Ray Gasell	do	••••	Drilled	368	•••
34ccc1	Henry Olsen			do	•••	3
3hccc2	T. and R. Grosz	Larson Bros.	****	Jetted	•••	•••
34aaa	Mrs. Ivy Ayler	•••••	••••	Drilled	•••	3
35ccc	Enland Mort-	Gus Haaland	••••	do	105	3
36abb	F.W. Bolmeier	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	do	185	2
140-49						
lddc	John West⊷ lund	Frank O'Neill	1924	do	164	3 to 2

# COUNTIES, FORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA (con't)

### Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickne	ess Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	v _{se} 3	/ Remarks
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	20	1939	DS	
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	•••••	A	See log.
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	13	1941	A	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	*******	T	Do.
•••		•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••.	••••••	•••••		D	
•••	•••	•••••••	*****		ם -	* *
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	*****	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	*******	A	Reported not enough water, very hard. Found snail and clam shells all the way
172	18	Sand	•••••	•••••	D	down.
•••	•••		36.44	7-17-40	A	Measuring point, top of concrete pump base 1.4 feet above surface
•••	•••	•••••	*****	•••••	D	
	2.23			722	_	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	D S	
•••	•••	•••••••	5.0	4-12-46	D	Measuring point, top of casing, level with surface.
	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •			D	
	•••	•••••	•••••		DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	••••••	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	DS	
99	6	Sand	20	9- 38	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	DS	
	22					1
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	*

(See frotnotes at end of table)

Location Owner number or		Driller	Driller Year Type completed		Depth	Diameter (inches)
	name					
2acc	John Westlund	•••••	1911	Drilled	130	3 to 2
3daa	E.T. Conmy			do	300	•••
Sadb	Mickelson	Higman	••••	Jetted	190	•••
5add	Mrs. Wm.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	Drilled	200	3
<i></i>	Shepherd		••••	211110	200	,
5cab	A.W. Storley	•••••	1905	Bored and	•••	•••
7ada	Henry Robanus	do	••••	Jetted	60	2
7daal	Arthur Waa	Albert Johnson	1940	Drilled	140	3
7daa2	do	John Larson	1902	do	142	3
9cdc	W.H. Shure	*********		do	190	, 5
Jeac	w.h. Share	•••••	****	••••	190	•••
10bab	John Westlund	Albert Johnson	1911	do	110	2
llaad	Mrs. Auty	•••••	• • • •	Dug	20	12 x
						72
12acc	A.P. Harris	Carl Larson	1933	Drilled	148	6
13abc	Peter Sway	••••••	••••	Dug	30	36 x 36
14ddd	Travelers Ins. Co.	Mike Steen	••••	Drilled	•••	•••
<b>15ddd</b>	M.F. Steele	Marchand	1937	Bored	112	24 to 18
16cdd	USGS test hole		1947	Drilled	180	
16daa	M.J. McGregor	**********	->-1	do	130	5 3 3 3 3 3
17add	Olaf Quandt	Higman	••••	Jetted	150	3
17ddd	Roy Landblom	Beckstrom	1900	Drilled	130	3
18cccl	A. Selstedt	H. Hagmann	1923	do	180	3
18ccc2	Roy Landblom	Beckstrom	1900	do	136	3
19baa	Cora S. Hog	H. Hagmann	1928	do	140	7
	lund	n. nagmann	2			Sar-
19bcc1	Elmer John-	do	1938	do	124	3
19bcc2	Mrs. E.M. Nystrom	do	••••	do	121	• • • •
19caa	C.R. Landblom	A. Beckstrom	1914	do	165	•••
20aaal	USGS test hole		1947	do	154	
20aaa2	Louis Thorson	••••••	±5+1	do	129	5 5 2 5 5
	A.J. Anderson	do	••••	do	135	2
20ddd			1947	do	<b>1</b> 65	E -
21bba	USGS test hole				180	2
21ccc	do	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1947	do		
21ddd	E. Olson and C.O. Bolgren	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	•••	•••
22cd	C. Hale	do	1925	do	• • •	. • • •
23cd	Nels Johnson	•••••	1933	do	195	4 to 3
23dd	Axel Gustaf-	•••••	••••	do	•••	3 3 <del>1</del>

# COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINJESOTA (con't)

# Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickn	ess Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use3/	Remarks
•••		••••••	•••••	•••••	DS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•••	• • •	•••••	•••••	••••	DS	
• • •	• • •	Fine sand	• • • • • •	******	DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	*******	DS	
•••	• • •	••••••	*****	******	DS.	
• • •	•••	*********	12	9- 5-46	DS	
•••	• • •	********			DS	
• • •	• • •		• • • • •	• • • • • • •	S	*
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	39.77	9- 3-46	DS	Measuring point, top
			33-11	, , ,		of casing, 2.0 feet above surface.
•••	• • •			• • • • • • •	A	
• • •	• • •		•••••		S	
					1.55 u	
• • •	•••	*******	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	D	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	*****	•••••	D	
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
• • •	•••	•••••	30	1939	DS	*
-	2.22				H	See log.
• • •	• • •	Sand	• • • • • •	••••••	DS	266 10E.
• • •	•••		•••••	••••••		
• • •	• • •	••••••	•••••	•••••	DS	*
• • •	•••	•••••	• • • • •	••••••	DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	*******	DS	**
• • •	• • •	•••••	25	1939	DS	
•••	•••	•••••••	• • • • • •	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	•••••	•••••		DS	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	******	A	
•••	•••	•••••			D	**
•••	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •			H	Do.
•••	•••	**********	•••••		DS	See chemical analysis
• • •	•••		*****		DS	*
					H .	See log.
•••	•••	••••••	•••••		H	Do.
•••	•••	•••••			DS	,
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	*****			
					DS	
•••	•••	Sand	3	1939	DS	
		Control of the contro	_	-,,,,		
	• • •				DS	

(See footnotes at end of table) - 128b -

Location number	n Owner or	Driller	Year completed	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
-	name					
24cd.	William Selck	Carl Larson	• • • •	Drilled	142	4
24 <b>dd</b>	Florence Gole (tenant)	••••••	••••	Bored	•••	5,1
25ab	Holy Cross Cemetery Assn	•••••do••••	1939	Drilled	•••	•••
25dcd	City of Fargo		1936	do	105	6
26aa	K.F. Knopp	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	•••	•••
26ba	N.E. Brentzel	Carl Larson	1932	do	176	2
26441	Geo. Merrin	•••••	••••	do	150	4
26002	do	•••••	••••	do	150	3
27ad	Wayne Cockrill (tenant)		••••	do	•••	•••
28ccc	USGS test hole		1947	do	200	5
28cc	Tessier Bros.	Marchand	••••	do	•••	•••
28 <b>d</b> d	Ancient Order United Workman	do	1939	do	126	4
29dcd	Tescher	J. Fugere	1941	do	130	14
30ab	F. Selberg	H. Hagmann	1933	do	120	3
30ba	Herman Rust	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	150	3
30dd	Mystrom Bros.	A. Beckstrom	1890	do	145	3 2 2
3laa	O.B. Quam		••••	do	120	2
3labl	Dr. A.J. Kaess		••••	do	130	2
						6 x
31ab2	Ed. Ornberg	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1938	Dug	20 3	36
3lacl 3lac2	Eugene Loberg Mrs. Ide Ostrom	Johnson Bros.	1918	do Drilled	183	2
31db	C.E. Larsen		• • • •	do	175	• • •
31dc	Oluf Kyllo		1906	do	172	3
32ad	O.B. Quam	H. Hagman	1932	do	110	3
32add	USGS test hole		1947	do	180	5
3256	Mrs. Anna Quan	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••	do	130	ź
32cd	Goldberg Seed & Grain Co.	Carl Larson	••••	do	98	4
32daa	Hector Estate	•••••	••••	•••••	•••	•••
33cc	Carol Barnes	•••••	••••	do	172	•••
33ddd	USGS test hole	CONTRACTOR	1947	do	173	5
34cal	Harold Massey		••••	Dug	19* 3	

### COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINJESOTA (con't)

### Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thicknes	s Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use3	Remarks
•••	•••	Fine sand	•••••	•••••	DS	<u></u>
•••	•••	•••••	*****	• • • • • • •	S	
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••	W	
• • •	•••	***************************************	******	•••••	D	See log. Hector air- port well.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	DS	-
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •		******	DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	******	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	*****	******	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****	••••••	D	
• • •	•••				H	See log.
•••	•••			• • • • • • • •	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • • • •	DS	
				Di Caratan Maria	90=557	
110	20	Sand and gravel	42	1941	D	E E
• • •	• • •	Sand	20	1939	DS	
• • •	• • •				DS	1.00
	• • •		• • • • •	• • • • • •	A	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			DS	
•••	•••		•••••		D	
• • •	• • •	,	•••••	• • • • • • • •	S	
		- 20			DS	
•••	•••		•••••		DS	
• • •	•••	••••	••••			
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •			DS	
	• • •				DS	V-:-
•••		Sand	30	1939	DS	Water temperature 45° F.
•••					H	See log.
•••	•••		•••••	• • • • • • •	DS	
					T Meson	1 100
• • •	• • •	••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •	D	
•••	•••	•••••	53•75	6-21-47	A	Measuring point, top of well casing, .5 foot above surface.
		•••••	60	1944	DS	
•••	•••		•••••		H	See log.
•••	:::		17.00	7-11-40	Š	Measuring point, top of wood curbing, east side, 0.8 foot above surface.

(See footnotes at end of table)

Location number	or name	Driller	Year completed	Туре	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
34ca2	Henry Palm	••••••	1926	Dug	18* 4	8 x 48
34cad1	do	J. Fugere	1942	Drilled	132	5
34cad2	Devemor	do	1942	do	142	5
34cd1	Adolph Guld- rick	•••••	1939	Bored	•••	•••
34cd2 34cdd 35ba 35ca	Lens Lund USGS test hole A.L. Upperman North Dakota State College	Carl Larson	1934 1947	Drilleddo	100 210 150 70*	3 5 2 36
14 <b>0</b> 50						
12cbb 13cdd	Uscar Johnson Maple-Sheyenne Lutheran Church		1920	Drilled	160	••• 3
19cbb	Nellie Dale	**********	••••	Bored	60	18
24add	Emil Bjorkmen	Beckstrom	1898	Drilled	227	2
24bcc	Mrs. G.P. Twitchell	••••••	••••	do	•••	•••
24dcc	Mrs. W.O. Olsen	Marchand	1939	do	135	4
25aaa	S.P. Swisher	do	1938	do	134	4
25cddl	G.W. Parmenter	do	1938	do	100	4
25cdd2	do	do	1924	Bored	85	18
26daa	Margaret Forsberg	H. Hagmann	1936	Drilled	208	3
31	Northern Pacific R.R.	•••••	••••	Dug	20 4	18 x 48
31	School Dist.	•••••	••••	Drilled	182	4
<b>35ddd</b>	Hagenwalker (tenant)	•••••	1937	do	110	•••
36dcc	Ed Swanson	Anstedt Bros.	1935	do	120	2
140-51		*				*
60cc	Elmer Mallow		••••	Dug	90-100	•••

# Principal Aquifer

epth to top	Thickne	ss Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use-	Remarks
•••	•••	***************************************	16.55	7-11-40	S	Measuring point, edge of wood curbing, east side, 0.5 foot above surface.
130	2	Gravel	41.40	6-13-47	D	Measuring point, top of casing, 7 feet below surface.
142	•••	Gravel	36	1942	D	About 10 feet of sand above gravel.
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••	S	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	•••••	DS	•
• • •	•••	*********		******	H	See log.
• • •	•••		• • • • • •	•••••	DS	
• • •	•••	***********	. 7•85	7-16-40	A	Measuring point, top of 2 x 12-inch boar
						cover, 1.0 foot above surface.
						e y
					DS	*
•••	•••	********	•••••	• • • • • • •		
•••	•••		•••••	******	D	
•••	• • •		•••••		S	
•••	• • •		18	1939	DS	
•••	• • •				DS	
• • •					D	
• • •	•••		12	1941	DS	
•••	•••			******	DS	
• • •	•••		60	1939	DS	
• • •	•••		20	1939	DS	
¥		C3	16		D	See chemical analysis
•••	•••	Sand	<b>1</b> 5	•••••	ם	,
•••	•••	Sand	16	••••••	D	Do.
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	•••••	DS	
•••	•••	••••••	20	1939	DS	
•••	•••		10.93	11- 6-46	DS	Measuring point, 1.0 foot above surface.

### RECORDS OF WELLS IN PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Location	or name	Driller	Year completed	Туре	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
8ccc	George Howes	*******	• • • • •	Jetted	80-100	•••
12cdd	Fred G. Walen	•••••	• • • •	Dug	60	36
13ddal	H.S. Waxler	Marchand & Savageau	••••	Bored	<b>7</b> 5	•••
13dda2	do	do	••••	do	100	• • •
17666	George Howes			Jettod	70-80	• • •
19ddd	do		• • • •	do	80-100	• • •
22ccc	Lloyd Roden	Vern Honey- man	••••	do,.	90	•••
Slided	Ralph Ruliffson	•••••	••••	,do	•••	•••
26ccd	O. Welson	**********	1945	Dug	35 60	
27caa	John Cosler	J. Fugere	• • • •	Bored	60	24
28ccb1	Leo Sinner	Marchand & Fugere	••••	Bored an jetted	d •••	•••
28ccb2	do	do	1946	Bored	68	24
29cbb	Ralph Grommesch	Ashton Lockhart	••••	Jetted	40-50	• • •
30dcc	do	Savageau & Marchand	••••	Bored	70	24
32ccc	Howard Nelson		1935	Jetted	290	• • •
33abb	Joe Kasowski	Ashton Lockhart	••••	do	92	•••
34ccd	USGS test hole	********	1947	Drilled	330	5
34cdd	J.S. Dalrymple	••••••	••••	Dug	30	5 36
			ns. practical			
34daa	USGS test hole		1947	Drilled	350	5
35bba	Melvin Scherwei	t <b></b>	1946	Dug	30	22
140-52						
3baa	Henry Woel	H.F. Chaffes	••••	Jetted	350	3
10cddl	Tobias Bender	*******	••••	do	•••	•••
10cdd2	do	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	Bored	• • •	18
10ddd	Wm. Radermacker	Savageau	• • • •	do	80	5/4
154pp	Roy Johnson	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	Jetted	360	6
13bdb	Ed Fesemeyer	•••••	••••	do	300	•••
14ada	Mrs. Anderson	O'Neil	1942	do	280	•••
14dda	Art Hale	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••	do	150	•••
15dcc	Dayton Byram	Ashton Lockhart	••••	Bored an	2 - Carlo - Ca	•••
22add1 22add2	John Sinner	Albert Herber	1935	Jetteddo	360 196	3.

# COUNTIES, MORTH DAKOTA AND MINIESOTA (con't)

Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickness	Material	Depth to	Date of measurement	Use3/	Remarks
•••	•••		•••••	******	S	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •		******	S	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	2	11-13-46	D	
•••	•••		3	11-13-46	S	
• • •	•••		• • • • •		S	
• • •	•••		• • • • •	******	D	
•••	•••	••••••	••••	• • • • • • • •	S	
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	DS	a
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	*****	• • • • • • • •	S	
• • •	•••		• • • • • •		S .	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	DS	
`	• • • •			******	D	
•••		•••••	•••••	•••••	D	38
•••	•••	•••••	••••	•••••		
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	••••	*****	D	
•••	•••		2	11-12-46	DS	
• • •	•••		12	11-12-46	D .	
• • •	• • • •		• • • • •		H	See log.
•••	•••	•••••	8.45	4-10-46	S	Measuring point, top of 2-inch board over well, 1.0 foot
						above surface.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • •	H	See log.
•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	S	
. *						
•••		••••••		•••••	S	
•••	•••				D	
•••	•••				S	
• • •	• • • •		25	11-13-46	DS	
•••	•••		20	11- 5-46	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	3	11- 6-46	DS	
• • •			• • • • •	• • • • • • •	DS	
•••	• • • •		•••••		DS	
•••	•••	·······	<b>1</b> 6	11-13-46	DS	9
•••				*******		
•••	•••		0.0	11-13-46	DS	
52.1	understand St			F		

(See footnotes at end of table)

### RECORDS OF WELLS IN PARTS OF CASS AND CLAY

Location number	Cwner or name	Driller	Year completed	Type	Depth1/	Diameter (inches)
25ddd1	A.F. Sinner	•••••		Jetted	184	3
25ddd2	do	•••••		do	200	3
26ddd	Paul Bucholtz	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Bored	140	•••
27dccl	Henry Woel	******		Jetted	110	3 2
27dcc2	do	A. Hawley	1914	do	310	2
30ddb	Eugene Kiefer			do	300-400	• • •
32bbd	L.J. Langer			do	300-375	• • •
34ccd	Wm. Johnson	********		do		•••
35	City of Cassel- ton (east well		••••	Drilled	298 1	6 to 6
<b>3</b> 5	City of Cassel- ton (north well	TARBUT ACCUS I WASHINGTON STORESTON	••••	do	300 1	
35a	Mrs. Grovenor	•••••	••••	do	430	5 2
35c	Public School	• • • • • • • • •	••••	do	70	4
36d <b>dd</b>	J.S. Dalrymple	Dakota Artesia: Well Co.	n 1936	Jetted	330	4 3

### COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA AND MINUESOTA (con't)

#### Principal Aquifer

Depth to top	Thickness	s Material	Depth to water2	Date of measurement	Use3/	Remarks
•••	•••	••••••	•••••	******	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •		DS	
• • •	• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •			DS	
• • •	•••	**********	g	11-14-46	DS	
• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • •			S	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • •	3	11-14-46	DS	
• • •	•••		3	11-14-46	DS	
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • •	3	11-12-46	DS	
•••	•••	Fine Sand	3 3 3 24	••••••	M	See chemical analysis.
•••	•••	Sand	24	•••••	M	Do.
•••	•••	Sandstone	1	7 121	DS	Water level above sur- face, was originally 30 feet above sur- face. See chemical analysis.
•••	•••		1	7- 1-21	D.	See chemical analysis.
•••	•••	• • • • • • • • • •	1 15	11-6-46	DS	

2/ Depth to water given in feet below land surface. Water levels given to tenths or hundreths of a foot are measured water levels; those given to unit feet are reported water levels.

^{1/} Depth given in feet below land surface. Asterisks (*) indicate measured depths to nearest foot; all others reported.

^{3/} A-Filled in, or unused except, in some cases, for observation purposes;
D-Domestic; DS-Domestic and Stock; H-USGS test holes; I-Industrial;
M-Municipal; S-Stock; T-Test wells or test holes, not drilled by USGS;
W-Irrigation.

#### Logs of test holes and wells

Logs of test holes drilled under the supervision of the Geological Survey and logs of other test holes and wells collected during the course of the investigation are given here in order of the location number of the well or test hole. [70] Most of these logs are also shown graphically on cross sections (fig. 2). The descriptions of the Geological Survey test holes are composite logs based on the driller's log and upon laboratory examination of ditch samples and cores. Logs of other wells are chiefly those of the driller although these were supplemented by examination of samples when available. The stratigraphic correlations are those of the authors in all cases and are considered reliable for the Geological Survey test holes but considerably less reliable for other test holes and wells. The term "granite" is used in the correlations, as well as elsewhere in this report, to include all of the pre-Cambrian crystalline rocks.

^{70/} See page 108 for a description of the well numbering system.

139-48-1ccc El Rancho well, Dilworth

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits		
Clay	80	80
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits		
Clay and hardpan	60	140
Sand	3	143
"Hardpan"	37	180
Sand and gravel	8	188
Sand	12	200
Clay, dark blue-gray to brown	68	268
Clay and sand, hard	1	269
Older lake clay and drift deposits	12	
Sand, very fine to medium	6	275
Clay, greenish-gray	10	285
Clay, sticky, dark blue	12	297
"Granite"		
Clay, white, and sand	3	300
Clay, blue-green, with quartz	grains	
and granite fragments	20	320
(B) (B)		
*	*	
139-48-4dcc1		
Moorhead City supply well 4		94.
1.5		#
Lake Agassiz deposits		
Silt unit:		
Clay, yellow	16	16
Clay unit	11 92.00 A	903990
Clay, blue	74	90
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till		1965/1504/919700
"Hardpan"	13	103
Glaciofluvial deposits	1170 II <b>€</b> ak	00000000
Gravel	14	107
Till	66	2.00
"Hardpan"	35	142
Glaciofluvial deposits		
Sand, fine	66	208
Gravel and sand, clayey, and c	clay 5	213
Sand, fine	_5	218
Sand, coarse	5 5 22 2	5/10
Clay, blue	2	242

# 139-48-4dcc2 Moorhead City supply well 5

<u>Formation</u>	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt u	mit		
	Clay, yellow	10	10
Clay u	mit	E.	
	Clay, blue	86	. 96
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	ofluvial deposits		
	Gravel and sand	14	100
Till			
	"Hardpan"	54	154
Glacio	ofluvial deposits	2000	90/31 <b>-</b> 00 03
	Sand, fine	16	170
*	Sand, hard	20	190
	Sand, fine	9	199
	Sand, hard	9 16	215
	Sand	10	225
	Gravel and sand	9 29	234
	Gravel, coarse	29	263
	Clay	2	265
			1/20
	139-48-4dcc3		
	Moorhead City supply well 6		
	Moorhead City suppry well 6		
Lake Agassiz	demosits		
Silt v			
	Clay, yellow	15	15
Clay		-2	-,
	Clay, blue	67	82
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	~1	
Till	Section Page 1011 and anti-		
	"Hardpan"	73	155
Clacic	ofluvial deposits	17	-))
22401	Sand, clayey	15	170
200	Sand, coarse	<b>6</b> 6	230
84	Gravel	39	269
Till	UIR VOL	))	203
1777	Clay	12	281
	O_LOJ	15	201

### 139-48-4dcc4 Moorhead City well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u	or thinks a start and the second	86	
	Clay, yellow	15	<b>1</b> 5
Clay u	Clay, blue	81	96
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Gravel, clay, and "hardpan"	9 27 33 30 47	105
	Clay, blue	21 77	132 165
	*Hardpan" Gumbo	30	195
	"Har Apan"	47	242
	(Endered Name Note and		
	139-48-4dcd		
	Moorhead City test hole		
	2 22		
Lake Agassiz		7.70	110
mall and age	Clay, blue sociated glaciofluvial deposits	110	110
Till and ass	ociated gracioriuviar deposits		
	Sand, hard, and blue clay	25	135
	Gravel and clay	20	155
	Clay, blue	90	245
	139-48-4ddd		
	Moorhead City test hole		
3.			
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt v			
4.4	Clay, yellow	<b>1</b> 5	15
Clay t		82	07
Till and acc	Clay, blue sociated glaciofluvial deposits	02	97
Till and as:	20019190: Stantollar tat apposing		
	"Hardpan"	60	157
	Gravel and sand, clayey	11	168
	Clay, sandy	12	180
	Clay, blue, and "hardpan". Clay, blue	35 85	215 300
	oray and	09	500

### 139-48-5cab Old Fargo City well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
0110	Clay, yellow	g	g
	Clay, blue	30	38
Clay u		٥,	50
0±c4,/ u	Clay, blue, and very fine sand	5	43
	Clay, blue	51	94
	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	<i>)</i> _	<i>)</i> -
Till		Ξ,	1.1
	Clay, blue, and very fine sand	3	97
/A	Clay, blue, sand, and fine gravel	2	99
Glac10	fluvial deposits		
(8)	Sand, coarse, and gravel	3	102
	Clay, blue	1 1	103
m. 1.1	Sand and gravel	4	107
Till	A1	7.0	200
	Clay and coarse gravel	19	126
07	Gravel, coarse, with little clay	1	127
Glacio	fluvial doposits	_	
	Sand, medium	5	132
m	Sand, coarse	8	140
Till	02 2		
	Clay, sand, and gravel	10	150
	Clay, blue, and fine sand	40	190
	Sand, fine, "light", gray	2	192
	Sand, fine, blue, and clay	g	500
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Sand, fine, gray	23 7 3 2 3 2	223
	Sand, fine, gray, with trace of cla	y 3	226
	Sand, medium, gray	5	228
	Sand, medium to coarse, and gravel	3	231
	Sand, medium, with trace of clay	2	233
	Sand, fine, with trace of clay	2	235
Till			
	Sand, fine, and clay	6	241

### 139-48-5cddl Fairmont Creamery well 1

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth	
Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit	1 m		
Clay, yellow	30	30	
Clay unit and underlying till, undifferen		1950-7000	
Clay, blue	100	130	
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Claciofluvial deposits			
Sand	30	160	
Till	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Clay	38	198	
Glaciofluvial deposits	•		
Sand	5,4	222	
139-48-5cdd2 Fairmont Creamery well 2			
Lake Agassiz deposits and underlying till, undi	fferentiated	136	
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits	-2-		
Glaciofluvial deposits			
Sand	19	155	
Till	28	185	
Clay Glaciofluvial deposits	20	107	
Gravel and sand	57	240	
139-48-5dddl Moorhead City supply well 1			
Lake Agassiz deposits and underlying till, undi	fferentiated		
Clay	180	180	
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits			
Glaciofluvial deposits	3.0	300	
Sa <b>nd</b>	18	198	

### 139-48-5ddd2 Moorhead City supply well 2

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits and underlying till, undif Clay Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Glaciofluvial deposits	ferentiated 155	155
Sand	64	219
139-48-5ddd3 Moorhead City supply well 3		
Lake Agassiz deposits Clay, blue Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits	108	108
"Hardpan"	50	158
Glaciofluvial deposits Sand	65	223
139-48-6ccd Pierce Printing Co.	×	
Lake Agassiz deposits  Soil and clay, yellow and blue Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits  (Flaciofluvial deposits	105	105
Sand Sand gravel, water-bearing	55 20	160 180
Fill Sand and clay "Granite"	100	280
"Sandstone" (decomposed granite?), green "Sandstone" (decomposed granite?),	115	395
red "Sandstone" (granite?), gray	5	400 403

139-48-7acc Old Fargo City test well (Island Park)

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt v	nit		
	Soil	_3	<b>3</b> 53
<b>4</b> 4	Clay, yellow and white	50	53
Clay u		42	95
Mill and age	Clay, dark sociated glaciofluvial deposits	46	30
	ofluvial deposits		
	Gravel	10	105
Till	Approximate the party of the pa		
	"Hardpan", gravel, and boulders	115	220
	Shale (clay?), soft, blue	32	252
"Granite"			25.0
	Coarse sand rock (granite?) Soapstone (decomposed granite?)	6 4	25 <b>8</b> 262
	Soapstone (decomposed granite)	4	202
	139-48-7daa		
	Moorhead City test hole	•	
Lake Agassiz		300	100
Mall and ag	Clay, blue sociated glaciofluvial deposits	100	100
	ofluvial deposits		
GIACI	Gravel and sand	14	104
Till	GALLITOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE		
	Clay and "hardpan"	146	250
9			
	139-48-8aaa		
	Moorhead City test well		
	40		
Lake Agassi	z deposits		
Toute nearest	Clay	103	103
Till and as	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	(35.00	
	Sand	7	110
	Clay	12	122
	Sand	3 55 7	125
	Clay	55	180
	Sand	83	187
Older lake	Clay clay and drift deposits	ره	270
order rake (	Clay	30	300
	~_a,	<b>J</b> 0	500

### 139-48-8baa Cld Moorhead City test hole

Formation	<u>Material</u>	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz			*
Silt u		-	-
	Soil	5	5 55
07	Clay, yellow	50	ごつつ
Clay u		er	110
m	Clay, very fine, tough, blue-gray	55	110
	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Cill Cill	Coursel with some blue plans	-	115
//l 0	Gravel with some blue clay	5	115
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel, coarse, much limestone (struwater at 120 feet which rose to	ick	
	and the state of t	20	175
mann	near the top)	20	135
Till	Currel arras and and blue class	60	305
	Gravel, coarse, sand, and blue clay		195
	Clay and gravel with boulders	25	220
	Clay, sandy, blue-gray	20	240
Older lake c	lay and drift deposits	<i>(</i> 0	700
	Clay, sandy, bluish	60	300
	Quicksand, rounded quartz grains	45	345
	Quicksand, some subangular quartz		-/-
	grains, with some clay	20	365
"Granite"	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
	Clay, light green, gritty, decompose		1
	gneiss	110	475
	Chlorite-granite or gneiss, soft,		-/-
	red, feldspathic	290	765
	Gneiss, mostly feldspar and quartz,		
	chloritic, fine-grained	355	1,120
*	Folsite (?), soft, greenish but		
	finely red-mottled, fissile,	ar-	
	chloritic	85	1,205
	Other granite rock	696	1,901

### 139-48-llaaal Dilworth Village well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
and the same of th			7
Lake Agassiz		12	
Silt u		20	20
Clay u	Clay, yellow	20	20
viay a	Clay, blue	75	95
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		,,,
	Clay, boulder	33	128
	Sand, fine	1	129
	Clay, boulder	9	138
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Sand and gravel	16	154
	*		
	139-48-18aba		
	Fargo City test hole		
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
SII u	Silt and clay, tan	25	25
Clay u	TROMA	L	-
	Clay, gray; yellow-gray in upper pa	rt 70	95
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	**************************************	•
T111		2.	
	Clay, gray, and some sand and grave	1 5	100
Glacio	fluvial deposits		2
	Silt, gray, and considerable gravel		
	and sand	52	152
	Gravel, fine, and coarse sand, silt	7 3 5 5 5	155
	Sand, coarse	5	160
	Gravel and coarse sand	5	165
menn	Gravel	5	170
Till	Class grass mabbles and game gand	16	1 05
	Clay, gray, pebbly, and some sand	15 5	185 190
	Clay, gray Clay, silty, gray	10	200
	Clay, buff	5	205
	Clay, silty, gray, and some gravel	10	215
	Sand and silt, buff	15	230
"Cranite"			
	Clay, white, and some sand	12	242

### 139-49-lacc USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt u			
5.7 (47.7F) (47.7F)	Soil, black	1	1
	Clay, yellow and gray and fine grave	1 24	25
Clay u			
(V±1	Clay, light gray	67	92
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Clay, gray, with sand and gravel	41	133
	Gravel, fine to medium	3	136
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine grave	1 36	172
	Clay, blue and brown, and fine grave	1 6	178
"Granite"			
	Granite, decomposed	12	190
	The state of the s		
	139-49-1bab		
	Great Northern R.R. well, Fargo	)	
	sada tarih akestoon - mini bira teratu oo ne tarih ka maka da sadah oo tarih - Coo incertano da - V - condition <del>- b</del> ad		
Lake Agassia	deposits		
Silt			
	Clay, yellow	20	20
Clay v			
	Clay, blue-gray	70	90
Till and as:	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
14 0000004000	"Lime rock" (?)	45	135
	Clay, sandy	3	138
	"Lime rock" (?), white	45 3 5 2	143
	"Shale" (clay?), blue	2	145
Glacie	ofluvial deposits		(025)
	Boulders	20	165
Till			
	Clay, blue	25	190
Glacie	ofluvial deposits		
	Boulders	5	195
Till			
	Clay, blue	5	200
"Granite" (	?)		
	"Marl" (?), hard, white	50	250
	Sand, dry, sharp, white and gray	115	365

### 139-49-1bad USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz			
Silt u		4	4
	Soil, black Clay, yellow, and a few fine gravel	14	18
Clay u		14	10
JIA, U	Clay, greenish-gray	<b>7</b> 5	93
Mill and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	1)	))
Till	Second Se		
	Clay, blue, and some fine gravel	19	112
Glacio	fluvial deposits	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	Gravel, fine and medium, and some		
	gray clay	20	132
Till	136 Sec (3550)		-
	Clay, hard, sandy, gray, and		
	considerable gravel	59	191
	Clay, light brown, and some fine	47. <del>24</del>	
	gravel	6	197
"Granite"		13-0	
	Granite, decomposed, reddish-brown	3	200
*	B		
	170 10 1515	X	
	139-149-1666 USGS test hole		
	USGS test noie		
		*	
Take Assess	dmasta		
Lake Agassiz	to the first of the contract o		021
SIIV (	Soil, black	7	7
	Clay, yellow, and a few pebbles	15	18
	Clay, gray, and some sand and gravel	3 15 1 16	34
Clay v		. 10	7
٠ تامل	Clay, gray	55	89
Till	0200/ 1 6200	22	ر
	Clay, blue-gray, gravel and boulders	s 51	140
Glacio	ofluvial deposits	<i>y</i>	- 10
	Gravel, fine to coarse, clean	22	162
Till o	or glaciofluvial deposits		Access of the second
	Gravel and sand, fine, and some brow	vn.	
	clay	22	184
"Granite"	× •		
	Granite, decomposed, white	6	190
			constant and the

### 139-49-15cd USGS test hole

Formation	<u>Material</u>	Thickness	Dopth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
0111	Soil, black	1	1
	Clay, yellow, and some fine gravel	15 14	16
	Clay, light gray, silty	14	30
Clay u	nit		
	Clay, dark gray	52	82
Till		8	
	Gravel, medium, sand, and clay	18	100
	Clay, gray, and some gravel and san	d 32	132
	Clay, brown and blue-gray, and some		
	fine gravel	20	152
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel, fine, and fine to coarse sa	nd 5	157
Till			
	Clay, sandy gray, and fine sand and	1	
(ii)	gravel	41	198
"Granite"			
	Granite, decomposed	22	220
•	139-49-1bdd USGS test hole		
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt v	nit	1807	<b>■</b> 255
	Soil, black	4	14
	Clay, yellow, and a few fragments		26
	of fine gravel	14	18
Clay u			1700
	Clay, gray	70	88
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	1,222	
	Gravel, fine, and gray clay	21	109
	Clay, sandy, gray, and some fine	• •	
	gravel	12	121
pal /	Gravel, fine to medium	3	124
8	Gravel, fine, and gray clay	32	156
12	Clay, very light gray, sandy, and	60	376
W	some fine gravel	22	178
"Granite"	Omenate deserment of the	10	200
0.87	Granite, decomposed, white	12	190

# 139-49-1cbb USGS test hole

Formation Material		Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits			
Silt unit			
Soil, bla	ack	2	2
	llow, and some fine gravel	18	20
	own, sandy	5 3	25
Clay, lie			28
and cla	ne to medium, and some grav Y	e1 24	52
Clay unit		¥	
Clay, gra		145	94
Till and associated gl	aciofluvial deposits		
Till			
그러워 그 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그	ay and sand and gravel	58	152
Glaciofluvial de		•	350
Sand and	graver	6	158
	tine and blue and brown al	70	188
"Granite"	ine, and blue and brown cl	ay 30	100
	decomposed	37	225
Fe	139-49-1cbc argo City test hole		
Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit			
No record	L	20	20
	yey, gray	35	55
Clay unit	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	27	
Clay, gra	y to blue	40	95
Till and associated gl	aciofluvial deposits		
Sand, sil	ty, gray and gravel	<b>1</b> 5	110
Clay, gra	y, and sand and gravel	47	157
Glaciofluvial de	posits	20.00	
	lium to coarse, loose, clea	n 4 '	161
	d sand, fine to medium, cl	ean 32 6	193
Gravel, c			199
Sand, med	lium to coarse, brown	1	200
	+0	•	000
Sand, whi		2	202
Clay, lie	no green	(1)	(7)

### 139-49-1cbdl Fargo City test hole

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit		
No record	25	25
Silt, brown, sandy	10	35
Clay unit	••	22
Clay, gray, lamina	ted (varved?) 50	85
Clay, gray, and son	ne gravel 10	95
Till and associated glaciofluvia		,,
Till		
Clay, gray, silty,	and some sand and	
gravel.	50	145
Glaciofluvial deposits		
Sand, loose, medius	n. rounded. clean 2	147
	n, rounded, clean 2 nedium gravel, clean 8	155
Sand, coarse, clear		170
Sand, medium to co		100
gravel, clean	22	192
		•
	N.	
139-49-	lcca	
Fargo City	test hole	
Lake Agassiz deposits		
Silt unit		
No record	20	20
Silt, yellow	35	55 60
Sand, fine to medi	um, silty 5	60
Clay unit	) in	105
Clay, gray	45	105
Till and associated glaciofluvi	al deposits	41
Till	and some swarred.	110
Clay, silty, gray,		
Silt, sandy, gray	and some graver	151
Glaciofluvial deposits	se, and some gravel,	
clean	se, and some graver,	160
	se, and gravel, clean 29	189
Till	so, and graver, oroun ry	10)
Clay and silt, car	honaceous, black.	
and some gravel	10	199
"Granite"		-,,
Clay (kaolin?), wh	ite, and some	
angular sand	2	201
Charles acoust	-	Last on ATA

### 139-49-1ccdl Fargo City test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
5110 0	No record :	20	20
	Silt, buff	15	
		19	35 40
	Sand, fine to medium, silty, buff	5 5	45
	Silt, clayey, gray	, 2	62
	Sand, silty, fine to medium, buff	17	02
Clay u		325-3	
	Clay, gray	33	95
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Silt, sandy, and some clay and grav	el,	
	gray	30	125
	Gravel, coarse, clayey	2	127
	Silt, sandy and gravelly and blue c	lay 38	165
	Silt, sandy, gray, and some clay	25	190
	Silt, sandy, gray, and some gravel	88. <del>8</del> 88	
	and clay	35	225
	Clay, blue to gray	22	247
	Gravel, fine, clean	2	249
"Granite"	02.1702, 22.10, 02.01	_	2.7
01(41100	Clay, green, and fragments of quart	7	
	and granite		254
	Sand, coarse, angular, white	5	260
			200
	Clay, green, and some angular grani		265
	pebbles	5	265
	Clay (kaolin?), green, and pebbles		1127
	schist and granite	152	417

## 139-49-1ccd2 Fargo City test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassi	z deposits		
Silt			
	No record	50	50
	Sand, medium, clean	12	62
Clay			1.87
	Clay, blue, silty in lower part	28	90
Till and as	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			*
	Clay, blue, and fine silty sand	35	125
	Gravel, silty sand, and blue clay	15	140
	Gravel, coarse sand, and blue clay	10	150
	Clay, sandy, gray, and some gravel	5	155
Glaci	ofluvial deposits		
	Gravel and sand, fine to medium, wa	ter	
	rose to 25 feet	3	<b>15</b> g
	Gravel, fine, and sand, coarse	7	165
	Sand, medium to coarse	3 7 15 15	180
	Sand and some gravel, clean	15	195
Till		920	
	Clay, silty, black	1	196
•			
₩.			
	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	139-49-1cdc		
8	Cass County well		
2			
Lake Agassi			
Silt		222	22
N 8	Soil and yellow clay	20	20
Clay			11.
	Clay, blue	70	90
	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till		<b>.</b> .	
	"Hardpan" and gravel	60୍	150
	Sand	, <del>\$</del>	150}
- 3	Gravel and clay	945	245
100 TEACH TO THE T	Sand, fine	- 6	251
"Granite"			
	Granite	(?)	2514

## 139-49-1cdd Old well, Fargo

Formation	<u>Material</u>	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits	*	
	Soil and clay	89	89
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	\. <del>-</del>	
	Sand and boulders	47	136
	Gravel and sand Sand and soapstone(?)	20 11	156 167
	Sandstone, soft	13	180
	Sand	70	250
"Granite"		3 <b>.</b> 10.	-2-
	Granite	2	252
9			,
28	139-149-1dca	~	
	Old well, Fargo		
Lake Agassiz			
Silt u			
Clay u	Clay, yellow	20	20
oray u	Clay, blue	105	125
Till and ass	ociated Claciofluvial deposits	20)	10
	Clay, gray	65	190
	Clay, blue	37	227
5	Sand and gravel	19	246
	Clay	4	250
	139-49-1dcc		
	Old well, Fargo		
Talso Amassis	domantes		
Lake Agassiz	Soil and clay	93	93
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	<b>7</b> )	<b>7</b> )
	Gravel and sand	57	150
	Sand, soft, and gravel	90	240

## 139-49-2baa USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt u			
10 <del>00</del> 000000 (70) (00)	Soil, black	3	3
	Silt and clay, buff to yellow	3 12	3 15 16
	Sand, fine, yellow	1 14	16
	Clay and silt, buff	14	30
Clay u			
	Clay, gray; yellow in upper 15 feet	75	105
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Gravel, medium to coarse, gray, clay	rey 6	111
	Clay, blue-gray, and considerable fi		
	to coarse gravel	43	154
	Clay, light gray, and considerable		
	sand and fine gravel	80	234
	Clay, gray, considerable fine gravel		
	and some sand	28	262
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel, fine to medium, considerable	<b>3</b>	
	sand, and a little clay	23	285
"Granite"	•	Til 1	
	Granite, decomposed	7	292
	Substitution of the control of the c		tu l
	T		
	139-49-2000		
	Fargo City test hole	(90)	
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt			
	Soil	2불	2 <del>]</del>
8.	Clay, yellow	12	15
Clay t	ınit		
1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 -	Clay, blue	7	22
	Sand, very fine, dirty; (no water)	2	24
	Clay, soft, blue	88	112
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
T111			
	Boulder, clay	21	133
Glacio	ofluvial deposits		and street file.
	Sand, medium and coarse, and some		<u> </u>
e.	gravel; (water)	23	156
Till			grades and states
	Boulder, clay	12	168

## 139-49-3ccc USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u		F-1	
	Soil, black	5	5
	Clay, silty, buff	5 14	19
03 ···	Sand, brown	10	29
Clay u		60	Ø0
Mill and age	Clay, gray	00	<b>8</b> 9
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	3	
	Clay, gray, and some gravel and sand	. 30	119
Glacio:	fluvial deposits		
fil	Gravel, and some sand and clay	5	124
Till			
4	Clay, gray, and considerable gravel		
	and sand	15	139
	Gravel, sand, and gray clay	10	149
Glacio	fluvial deposits		,
	Gravel and sand, and a little clay	20	169
Till		0	
1.5	Gravel, sand, and clay	25	194
	Clay, gray, and considerable gravel	-2	-, .
	and sand	5	. 199
	Gravel and sand, and some clay	10	209
	Gravel, sand, and clay	15	224
Glacio	fluvial deposits	-)	
	Sand, and considerable gravel and cl	ay 15	239
Till	sema, come constant de Braves cara es	ر ـ د	- ) )
	Gravel and sand, and a little clay	20	259
	Gravel, sand, and clay	10	269
	Gravel, sand, and considerable clay	5	274
	Gravel, sand, and clay	45	319
Glacic	fluvial deposits	40	2+3
GIAGIO.	Gravel and some sand, clean	c	701
. Till	Graver and some sand, crean	5	324
, 1111	Averal and and alem	15	770
"Granite"	Gravel, sand, and clay	15	339
GISTII OG	Consta decompand amonths	24	767
	Granite, decomposed, greenish gray	28	367

## 139-49-4ccc USGS test hole

Formation	<u>Material</u>	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
Silt u		7	7
	Soil, black	2	<b>3</b> 9
	Clay, yellow Sand, fine to medium, loose	3 6 9	18
(7		7	10
Clay u	Clay, blue	56	74
Mall and sag	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	90	( 7
Till and ass	octated gracioriuviar deposits		
1111	Cobbles and blue clay	25	99
(T 4 )	fluvial deposits	29	77
GIACIO	Gravel	16	115
	Sand	14	119
T111	Sanu	7	119
1111	Cobbles and clay	5	124
Closto	fluvial deposits	٠.	164
GIACIO	Gravel and sand	10	134
	Gravel and sand Gravel and fine sand	10	144
Till	Graver and Time sand	10	7-4-4
TILL	0-4 -1-4 -4	16	150
	Sand, clay, and gravel	15	159
GIACIO	fluvial deposits Gravel and sand	,50	179
	Gravel and fine sand	20	199
Till	Graver and time same	20	エフフ
1111	Gravel, sand, and clay	20	219
Closic	fluvial deposits	EU	217
GIACIO	Gravel and sand	25	544
"Granite"	GIAVEL And Sand	-)	_,,
GIAIII UG	Gravel and sand (decomposed granite		
	pebbles)	5	249
	Granite, decomposed, white	11	260
	armirod accomposed aniroc	ada alla	200

## 139-49-4dcc Dahl well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	Clay	. 70	70
Till and ass	"Drift" and "rocks" (boulder clay?)	24	94
	Clay, blue	5	99
	"Drift" and "rocks" (boulder clay?)	12 17	111 128
Glacio	"Hardpan" ofluvial deposits	<b>T</b> (	120
	Gravel and sand	2	130
	Sand	7	137
	Gravel Sand	2 7 2 6	139 <b>1</b> 45
	Scale	3 <del>2</del>	
			33
	139-49-5aaa		
	USGS test hole		
Lake Agassiz	deposits	35.50	
Silt	init		1900
	Soil, black	4	4
	Clay, yellow, and a few pebbles	7 11	11
	Sand, fine to medium Clay, light gray	2	22 24
	Sand, fine to medium	10	34
Clay v			
(20 HO 2 AS)	Clay, gray	цg	82
Till and as:	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
1111	Gravel and sand, fine, and gray to		
	blue clay	21	103
Glacie	ofluvial deposits		220
	Gravel, fine, and coarse sand, clay Gravel, medium to coarse, clean	e <b>y 1</b> 6 65	119 184
T111	Graver, medium to coarse, cream	05	104
****	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine grav	el ·	
	and sand	18	202
	Clay, dark brown to black, and a	9	211
	little fine gravel Clay, light gray, and a little fine		211
	gravel	4	215
"Granite"		•	205
	Clay, white Clay, reddish brown (decomposed	10	225
	granite?)	9	234
	Granite, decomposed, white	9	240

## 139-49-5dcd USGS test hole

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit	92	
Soil, black	1	1
Clay, yellow, weathered	9	10
Clay unit	,	
Clay, gray to blue	65	75
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Till		
Gravel, fine to medium, sand, and		
blue clay	16	91
Glaciofluvial deposits		5
Gravel, fine to medium, and fine to		
coarse sand	89	180
Till or glaciofluvial deposits		
Sand, fine to coarse, some fine		
gravel, and clay	20	200
"Granite"	-1.	1.
Granite, decomposed, white	14	214
Granite, decomposed, greenish (Core sample 214 to 220 feet)	6	220
(oore sample 214 to 220 188t)		
* .		
. 139-49-6ab		
Union Stockyards		
Lake Agassiz deposits		
Soil and alluvium	3	3
Clay, gumbo	6	9
Silt(?)	76	3 9 85
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Till		
Boulder, clay	<b>1</b> 5	100
Glaciofluvial deposits		
Gravel and sand	110	210
Sand	30	240

## 139-49-6ac Union Stockyards

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits  Soil and alluvium  Clay, gumbo  Silt(?)  Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits	3 5 65	3 8 73
Till  Boulder, clay Glaciofluvial deposits	15	88
Gravel and sand	135	223
Till(?)  "Shale" (clay?), black  "Shale" (clay?), black and gray	5	228
streaked	g	236
139-49-6ad Union Stockyards		v
Lake Agassiz deposits Soil and alluvium		,
Clay, gumbo Silt(?)	2 3 65	2 5 70
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Till	81	
Boulder, clay	33	103
Glaciofluvial deposits Gravel and sand Till(?)	112	215
"Shale" (clay?), light gray	15	230

## 139-49-6baa Union Stockyards, test well A

Formation .	Material	Thickness	Depth
	deposits Soil, black clay loam Clay, yellow Clay, blue ciated glaciofluvial deposits	5 55 20	5 60 80
Till	Clay, sandy, blue, and boulders Sand, silty, fine, brown, water-bea Clay, sandy, blue (hardpan), and so		85 94
Clacio	boulders Sand, silty, fine, brown, water-beafluvial deposits	18	112 118
	Sand, fine, flowing, brown, water- bearing Gravel, fine, and sand, clean Sand, fine to medium Gravel, fine, and coarse sand Sand, fine to medium, clean Gravel, fine, and coarse sand Gravel, coarse, and some coarse san	4 18 10 18 4 20	122 140 150 168 172 192 203
	Sand, fine, white, clean Gravel, coarse, and sand Sand, fine, hard, white	6 6 12	209 2 <b>1</b> 5 227

## 139-49-6bcc Union Stockyards, test hole B

100			
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
10 mg	Soil	6	6
	Clay, gray	54	60
	Silt and clay, gray, with some pebble	s 16	76
Till and asso	ciated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Silt, sandy, gray	19	95
	Clay, gray, and some gravel	8	103
*	Silt, gray	24	127
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel and fine sand	7	134
	Gravel, fine to coarse, and a little		code a Action too
	sand	13	147
	Sand, medium, rounded, clean	20	167
	Gravel and sand, dirty	9 -	176
	Gravel and sand, fine, clean	3	179
	Sand, medium to coarse, clean	3	182
	on sol, dirty	3	1,85
	silty, buff		

## 139-49-11aaa Northern Pacific well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	1		
Silt u		_	E
	Soil and yellow clay Clay, yellow	) 15	5 20
	Clay, yellow and gray	5 <b>1</b> 5 5	25
Clay u		,	,
Outing a	Clay, gray, and a few scattered peb	bles 70	95
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	•	
TILL	Clay, gray, silt, and gravel	40	135
	Clay, gray, silt, and loose gravel	5	140
Glacic	ofluvial deposits	,	110
020020	Sand and gravel	25	165
Till	<b>3</b>	-,	
( <del>2000 - 10, 100</del> )	Gravel, sand, and clay	5	170
	0		
	9		
	139-49-12acb		
	Fargo City old well		
Carrier and Company of the Company o			
Lake Agassiz		00	25
m177 1	No record; to "hardpan" at 96 feet	96	96
	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till	Williams and at 300 feets :		
	"Hardpan" at top and at 100 feet; (bad water)	4	100
	No record	56	156
Glacic	ofluvial deposits	,,,	-,0
	Sand	50	206
"Granite"(?)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
1000	"Rock, " white, chalky	4	210

## 139-49-12bab Fargo City test hole

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit		
No record	20	20
Clay, yellow (silt or sandy clay?)	20	40
Clay unit		
Clay, gray	55	95
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Till	9	
Silt, sandy, gray, and a little gray	rel 40	135
Silt, sandy, gray, and considerable fine gravel	20	155
Silt, sandy, gray, and a little gray	15,100	190
139-49-12cac Fargo City old well		
Lake Agassiz deposits		
Soil	7	7
Clay, yellow	15 li	22 26
Sand, fine		26
No record	121	147
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits	72	
Glaciofluvial deposits Gravel, water	. g	155
Sand and gravel	61	216
State that Bally Sa	02	

## 139-49-12cad Merchant's Nat. Bank Trust Co. Fargo City test hole

Formation Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz deposits · Silt unit		E
Silt, white	20	20
Clay unit Clay, gray	70	90
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits Till	,,	,,,
Silt, sandy, gray clay, and some gravel	40	130
Sand and some gravel, silty, and s		1201120000
gray clay	20	150
Glaciofluvial deposits	- 00	770
Sand, fine to coarse, fairly clear		170 180
Sand, fine, silty, dark gray	10	
Sand, fine, clean	5 -	185
Till	10	105
Clay, dark gray, hard	10 10	195 205
Clay and silt, dark gray, hard	10	209
139-449-12dcb		
Fargo City test hole		
200.80		
4		
Lake Agassiz deposits		•
Silt unit		
Clay, grayish-tan	20	20
Clay unit		
Clay, dark gray	70	90
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits		ri Pi
Till		4
Slay, gray, and some gravel	_5	95
Sand, silty, fine to medium gray	25	120
Glaciofluvial deposits	6	126
Gravel, fine to medium	. 0	120
Till Silt conduct const	9	135
Silt, sandy, gray, and coarse gray		150
Glaciofluvial deposits	101 1)	1)0
Sand, fine to medium, loose, clear	n 25	175
Till		
Clay, dark gray	3	178
Silt, sandy, dark gray	3 12 15	190
Sand, silty, dark brown	15	205
Clay, carbonaceous, black and gra	y	
streaks	5	210
"Granite"(?)		070
Clay (kaolin?), marly(?), white	22	232
<b>- 160 -</b>		

## 139-49-13abc USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz			
Silt u	nit		
	Soil, black	1	1
	Silt, yellow to light gray	29	30
Clay u	nit		*
	Clay, gray	71	101
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
	Clay, gray, considerable fine to		
	coarse gravel, and sand	71,71	145
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel, fine to coarse, some sand,	E	
	and a little clay	10	155
Till.			- Carrier
	Clay, blue, black, brown, and some		
	gravel and sand	20	175
	Clay, dark gray to brown, and some		
	gravel and sand	14	189
"Granite"	-		
	Granite, decomposed, light greenish	88	
	gray	11	200

#### 139-50-1ddd USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
5110 0	Soil, black	4	4
	Clay, yellow	15	19
Clay u		رـ	-)
Olay u	Clay, blue-gray	5	24
Clav	dark gray	5 45	69
	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	• • •	U)
Till	octaved Ethorottaviat debears		
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	10	79
	Gravel, coarso, and blue clay	10	89
	Cobbles and blue sandy clay	10	99
	Gravel, coarse, sand, and clay	10	109
	Clay, blue	10	. 119
	Clay, blue-gray	10	129
	Clay, sandy, blue-gray	5	134
	Clay, sandy, blue-gray; and gravel	10	144
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	- 5	149
Glacio	fluvial deposits	-	10.0
	Gravel and sand	10	159
Till			
	Gravel, sand, and clay	20	179
	Gravel, sand, and clay(?)	55	234
Glacio	fluvial deposits		2
	Gravel and sand	15	249
"Granite"		50000	
	Granite, decomposed	11	260

# USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
T-> 11-			
Lake Agassiz			
0110	Soil, black	3	3
	Clay, buff	16 .	3 19 24
	Clay, brown	5	24
Clay t	nit		
	Clay, brown and gray	5 5	29 34 49
	Clay, dark gray	5	34
	Clay, gray	15	49
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Sand and gray clay	3	52 · 63
	Silt, gray, and some sand and gravel		63
	Clay, silty, gray, and some sand and gravel	6	69
	Gravel, fine; coarse sand; and gray		
	silty clay	_5	74
	Silt, gray, and some sand and gravel		109
	Silt, gray, and considerable sand ar		114
	gravel Silt, gray, and some sand and gravel	5 L 95	209
	Silt, gray, and some sand and graves		209
	sand, and gravel	5	214
Older lake	clay and drift		and the
	Clay, black, and some sand and grave	ol 5	219
	Gravel, sand, silt, and gray clay	5	224
	Clay, silty, light and dark gray	5 5 5 5	229
	Clay, gray		. 234
	Clay, gray, and considerable sand as gravel	nd 15	249
	Clay, silty, gray, and considerable		
	sand and gravel	5 5	254
	Clay, silty gray		259
	Clay, white and black, and some san		- 61.
	and gravel	5	264
	Clay, micaceous, black and brown	5	269
	Clay, light gray and black	5 5 5 5	274 279
	Clay, silty white Clay, light to dark gray, in part	9	213
	black carbonaceous	5	284
	Clay, white and gray	5 5 5 5	289
	Clay, silty gray	5	294
	Clay, gray and orange	5	299
"Granito"			
	Clay, white (kaolin)	5 5	304
	Clay, white and light gray (kaolin)	_5	309
	Clay, light groenish-gray (kaolin)	5	<b>31</b> 4
	Sand, quartz, angular, and light greenish-gray clay (kaolin)	10	324
	Clay, light green (kaolin) and rock		JCT
8	(granite?)	5	329
	167	45	.5611451

#### 139-50-6bbb USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz			
Silt u		•	•
2	Soil, black	. 2	2
W2/20	Silt, yellow, and a little fine grav	el 20	55
Clay u	[	1922	
	Clay, blue-gray	30	52
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	90	3
Till			
	Clay, gray, and some fine gravel and		
	sand	24	76
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel, medium to fine, and sand;		
α.	fairly clean	18	94
T111	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
	Clay, sandy, gray, and some gravel	86	180
	Clay, blue-gray, and a little gravel		
	and sand	15	195
Older lake c	lay and drift deposits		
	Clay, very hard, blue, and some grav	cl	
	and sand	43	238
	Clay, hard, gray, and some gravel an	-	-,-
	sand	62	300
	Clay, sandy, gray, and considerable		500
	gravel; struck "rock" at 314 feet	14	314
	Provert some as lit rees	<b>~</b> T	J=+

## 139-50-11bbb USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Dopth
Lake Agassiz Silt un			
	Soil, black, and brown clay	4	4
•	Clay, buff	15	19
0	Clay, sandy, buff	10	29
Clay ur		-	21,
	Clay, brown and gray	5	34
	Clay, gray Clay, light gray and black streaked	5	39 44
	Clay, dark gray	20	64
	Clay, light and dark gray streaked	2	66
Till and asso	ciated glaciofluvial deposits	-	•
Till		20	
	Clay, silty, light gray, and sand	3	69
	Clay, silty, light and dork gray, an	d	
	some sand and gravel	5	74
	Clay, silty, gray, and some sand and		799 <b>4</b> 00
	gravel	10	84
	Gravel, sand, and gray silt	25	109
	Silt, gray, and some sand and gravel		129
	Silt, gray, and some black clay, san		3.71
	and gravel Silt, gray, and some sand and gravel	. <b>8</b> 0	134 214
	Silt and clay, gray, and some sand a		514
e.	gravel	5	219
Older lake cl	ay and drift deposits	,	
	Clay, gray, and some silt, sand, and		
	gravel		224
	Clay, dark gray	5 5	229
	Clay, gray, and some silt, sand, and		
	gravel	5	234
19	Clay, gray to black and some red, an		570
	sand and gravel	5	239
	Clay, gray and white, and sand and gravel	10	249
	Clay, gray and olive drab, and sand	10	247
	and gravel	5	254
"Granite"	3-2-3	-	>
	Clay, gray and white (kaolin?)	3	257
22	Clay, dark greenish-gray and white		
	(kaolin?)	2	259
	Clay, white, gray, and reddish brown		- ().
	and considerable sand and gravel	onts 1	264
	Clay, reddish brown, and rock fragme	ents 1	265 269
	Clay, white, and rock fragments Rock, white or light buff	10	279
	Rock, buff and black, and red clay	10	289
	Rock, buff and black, and red and		
	white clay	10	299
	Rock, buff and black, and red and		7070
	blue knolin	Ĭ.	
	nd red_and white c?		

#### 139-51-4cdd USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lako Agassiz Silt u			
SIIV u	Soil, black and gray	5	Б
	Clay, yellow	5 <b>19</b>	5 24
	Sand, coarse	10	311
	Sand, coarse, gray		34 39 44
	Sand, fine	5 5	44
Clay u	10/1 2( Harristan Carlot - Harrist -	,	
OLAY A	Clay, blue, and some fine gravel and		
	sand	5	49
	Clay, blue, and some fine gravel	15	64
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	-,	
	orentiated		
Million 1000 1100	Gravel and blue clay	5	69
	Gravel, fine, and sand	5 5 5 5 1 4	74
	Gravel, coarse	5	
	Gravel, coarse and fine, and blue cla	av 5	79 <b>8</b> 4
	Gravel, coarse	í	85
	Gravel, coarse and fine	4	89
	Gravel and blue clay	15	104
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	10	114
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Gravel and sand, coarse	20	134
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	35	169
	Gravel, coarse, and fine sand	10	179
	Gravel, fine sand, and clay	15	194
	Gravel and very fine sand	15	209
Undiff	erentiated		
	Sand, fine, and brown clay	10	219
	Sand, fine	30	249
	Gravel, coarse, and fine sand	10	259
	Gravel, fine sand, and some brown cl		269
	Gravel and fine sand	5	274
	Gravel and sand, fine	25	299
Older lake c	lay and drift deposits		1.
	Gravel and sand, fine, and gray clay		314
	Clay, light gray, and some fine grav	el 25	339
	Clay, light and dark gray	5 8 17	344
	Clay, black, and some gravel	17	352
	Gravel, fine, and gray clay	<u>1</u> (	369 374
	Gravel, fine, and gray and green cla	₹ 5 5	379
	Gravel and gray and white clay Gravel, fine, and gray clay	10	389
"Granite"	Graver, Time, and gray cray	10	رەر
GI ALLE VO	Clay, yellow and gray	10	399
	Granite, decomposed; gray clay, and		333
	fine gravel	13	412
	Granite, decomposed (less decomposed		
	above)	7	419
	(App. 10 (C. App. 10)		0.777 <b>4</b>

## 139-51-6ddc USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits		
Silt u	nit		- William
	Soil	4	14
	Clay, yellow	20	24
Clay u	nit		
	Clay, gray	10	34
	Clay, blue-gray	5	39
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till	the property of the second flags and the second second		
	Gravel and blue clay	20	59 64
	Gravel, coarse, sand, and blue clay	5	
	Gravel, fine sand, and blue clay	5 5	69
Glacio	fluvial deposits		
	Sand, fine	5	74
	Gravel, coarse, and fine sand	5 5	79
	Sand, fine, and cobbles at base	10	89
Till			
	Gravel, fine, and blue-gray clay	<b>1</b> 5	104
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine gravel		<b>1</b> 54
	Gravel, fine, and some blue clay	5	159
	Gravel, fine, and gray clay	10	169
Older lake o	lay and drift deposits		manus. •
	Gravel, fine, coarse sand, and gray		
	clay	30	199
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine grave	15 A STATE OF THE	219
	Gravel, fine, sand, and gray clay	10	229
	Gravel and blue and brown clay	10	239
	Gravel, sand, and blue and brown clay		249
	Gravel, sand and blue clay	20	269
	Clay, blue	5	274
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	25	299
	Gravel, fine sand, and blue clay	36	329
	Gravel, fine, and blue and yellow cla		339
	Gravel, fine, and blue and yellow cla		333
	some decayed granite pebbles	10	349
	Gravel, fine, and blue and yellow cla		369
	No record	7	376
"Granite"		7.0	213
	Granite, decomposed	26	402

#### 139-51-llabb USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits	3	
Silt u	nit		
	Soil, black	4	4
	Clay, gray	<b>1</b> 5	19
	Clay, yellow	5	24
Clay u	nit		
	Clay, gray	5	29
	Clay, gray, and some very fine sand	10	39
	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
	Gravel, coarse, and blue clay	5	44
	Gravel, coarse, sand, and blue clay	5 5 45 5	49
	Gravel, coarse, and blue clay	45	94
	Gravel, fine, sand, and blue clay	5	99
Glacio	fluvial deposits	0.2	
	Gravel, fine, coarse sand, and some		
	clay	- 10	109
	Gravel, fine, and some blue clay	30	139
Till			
	Gravel, fine to coarse, and blue an		2111
	gray clay	5	144
	Clay, blue, and some gravel	5	149
	Clay, blue, and some coarse gravel	10	159
	Gravel, fine, and gravish-blue clay	10	169
Older lake o	clay and drift deposits	05	194
	Clay, dark gray	25 10	204
	Clay, blue, and some sand		249
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	45	264
	Gravel and blue clay	15 10	274
	Gravel and gray clay	5	279
	Clay, dark gray	50	329
"Granite"	Clay, gray	50	J- J
Grani ce	Granite pebbles and gray clay (kaol	in?) 10	339
	Granite, white, and gray clay (kaol	in?) 5 .	344
	Granite, white, and gray clay (kaol	5	. 349
	Grantee, decomposed	9	. 273

#### 139-52-2ccc USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Deoth
Lake Agassiz	1 (20) (20)		
Silt u			West
30	Soil	1	1
	Clay, yellow	18	19
	Clay, yellow and blue	5	5,4
Clay u	nit		100
8	Clay, blue	30	54
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Gravel, fine to coarse, and blue cla	y 80	134
.5	Gravel, sand, and blue-gray clay		139
	Gravel, coarse, and blue-gray clay	5 15	154
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	32	186
	Gravel and blue clay	32 4	190
Older lake c	lay and drift deposits	()*)	-,0
01401 11-0	Gravel, sand, and sandy clay	19	209
	Clay, blue, and some gravel	40	249
	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	40	289
	Gravel, fine, and blue-gray clay	45	334
	Gravel and sand, fine	5	339
	Gravel, fine, and blue-gray clay	10	
	그것 않는데 아이들 아이들 때문에 가는 그 맛있다면 하다 하는데 그 아이들이 없는데 맛있다면 하다면 하는데 아이들이 아이들이 아이들이 모든데 하는데 하는데 그렇게 되었다.	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	349
*	Gravel, fine, and light gray and blu	10	359
	Gravel and sand, fine, and white and		222
	clay		384
"Granite"	· ·	25	704
Grant ve	#Granitall decomposed white	16	400
×	"Granite", decomposed, white	10	400

# USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
3110 0	Soil	1	1
	Clay, yellow and brown	g	. 9
	Clay, yellow, and some sand		14
	Gravel, fine, sand, and yellow clay	5	19
	Gravel, fine, and yellow and blue cla	5 5 <b>y</b> 5	24
Clay		y )	<b>L</b> 1
ora, c	Clay, blue and some fine gravel	65	89
Till and see	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	· ,	
LLLL CINC CO.	Gravel, sand, and blue clay	38	127
	Boulders	2	129
	Gravel, sand, and clay; cobbles near	_	
	base	19	148
	Cobbles, gravel, and sand	í	149
	Sand and blue clay	10	159
125	Gravel, fine, sand, and blue clay	10	169
Older lake o	clay and drift deposits		٠,
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine gravel	25	194
	Gravel, fine, sand, and blue-gray cla		219
	Gravel, fine, and bluo-gray clay	. 10	229
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine gravel	20	249
	Clay, gray-black, and some fine grave		259
	Clay, blue, and some fine gravel	30	289
	Clay, blue, and some fine to coarse		
	gravel	5	294
	Clay, blue, and some fine gravel	5 65	359
	Clay, blue-gray, and some fine gravel	,	
	occasional cobbles or boulders	20	379
	Clay, gray, and some fine gravel	10	389
	Clay, gray-blue, and some fine gravel	. 5	394
	Clay, brown and blue, and some fine		
	gravel	5	399
	Clay, brown to white and blue, and		12 12
	some fine gravel	5	404
	Clay, blue and brown, and some fine		1. Company (1971)
	gravel	5	409
	Gravel, sand, and gray clay	5	414
	Gravel, sand, and gray and black clay	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	419
	Clay, gray-black	5	<b>#5</b> #
	Clay, gray to brown	5	429
	Sand and gray clay		1414
	Clay, gray, and some black shale	5	454
Dakota ?	sandstone:		*
	Sandstone, silty, soft, interbedded v		E6E
110	to black shale in part mecaceous	111	565
"Granito"	Cand superty angular and some block	r clear 10	575
F2-	Sand, quartz, angular, and some black Sand, quartz, angular, and black		575
	white (kaolin?) clay	10	585
	Sand, quartz, angular, and red and wh		
	clay; some shale (hard clay?) and		
	(granite) fragments near bottom of		608
	<b>-</b> 170 <b>-</b>		

## 140-48-31cbd Fargo City old well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agas'siz	deposits		
Silt u	nit Clay, yellow	30	30
Clay u		)⊙	
7.7	Clay, blue	78	108
Till and ass	ociated Glaciofluvial deposits		
1111	Clay and sand	<b>8</b> 2	190
	Clay, blue	21	211
	"Rocks" Clay, blue	4 97	215 312
"Granite" (?		71	J=-
	Sand and clay	12	324
	Sand	14	338
	140-48-32aaa		
	American Crystal Sugar Co. test hole		
	Separation of the property of the separate of		
Lake Agassiz	denosits		9
Silt v			
	Soil	4	, 4
O1	Clay, buff	36	40
Clay u	Clay, gray	66	106
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	•	
Till			
	Silt, Gray, sandy, occasional pebble Clay and silt, gray, with numbrous.	s 22	128
	poboles	8	136
	Clay and silt, buff, with numerous	_	-1
	pebbles Clay, gray, with occasional pebbles	9 /	145 170
	Sand and clay, gray, with numerous	25	110
	pebbles	20	190
·	Silt and clay, gray, with some sand	70	260
"Granite"	and pebbles	70	200
	Sand, coarse and gravel with some cl	ay	
	and many chips of pink granite and black schist	2	262
	Granite, pink and schist black,	۵	202
	angular chips	3	265

## 140-49-16cdd USGS test hole

<u>Formation</u>	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz			
Silt u	nit	****	
	Soil, black	4	4
	Clay, gray	7	8
	Silt, yellow	7	15
Clay u			
	Clay, gray to blue-gray	69	84
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
	Clay, gray, sandy, and some fine gray	vel	
	and sand	31	115
Glacio	fluvial deposits	-	
014010	Gravel, medium to coarse, and some		
	sand; clean	61	176
"Granite"	sanu, crean		210
"Grant te"	"Granite," decomposed, greenish gray	14	180
	"Granite, decomposed, greenish gray	7	100
	140-49-20aaal		
	USGS test hole		3
Lake Agassiz	denosits		
Silt u			
-110 0	Soil, black	1	1
	Clay, gray	3	<b>4</b>
	Silt, yellow	12	16
Clay u		12	10
oray u	Clay, blue-gray to gray	5 <b>7</b>	77
Mall and age		21	73
Till and ass	ociated Glaciofluvial deposits		
TILL	07 3 24.54 13		
	Clay, sandy, light gray, hard, and		201
	some gravel	33	106
	Clay, dark gray, and considerable	N	-1
	fine gravel	41	147
"Granite"	a (a)		
	Granite (?), decomposed, dark to	_	12-124
9	greenish gray	7	154

## 140-49-21bba USGS test hole

Formation Ma	aterial	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz de	enosits		
Silt uni			
Sc	oil, black	4	4
S	ilt, buff to light brown	16	20
Sa	and, fine	3	23
I	ntraformational conglomerate. Pebb		
	of yellow clay in gray clay	7	30
Clay uni	t		
	lay, gray	52	82
	iated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
C	lay, gray, and a little gravel and		
-	sand	18	100
	lay, sandy, gray, and some fine gray		122
	ravel, fine, sand, and gray clay	8	130
	uvial deposits		
G:	ravel, fine to medium, and sand;	<u> </u>	- 1
	clayey	15	145
	ravel, fine, and sand, very clayey	10	155
Till			
C.	lay, light gray, and considerable	_	
	gravel	3	158
"Granite"		_	- (-
G:	ranite, decomposed, green to gray	7	165
	140-49-21ccc		
	USGS test hole		
	1		<b>8</b> 0
Lake Agassiz de	enosits		
Silt uni			
	oil, black	1	1
	ilt, light gray	g	9
	and, fine to medium, clayey, brown	24	33
Clay uni			
	lay, dark gray	39	72
Till			·
C:	lay, gray, and considerable fine		
	gravel and sand	95	167
Glaciofly	uvial deposits (?)-		•
G:	ravel, fine, fine sand, and a littl	e	
	gray clay	g	175
"Granite"			
G:	ranite, decomposed, greenish gray	5	180

## 140-49-25dcd City of Fargo Hector Airport well

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz	deposits Clay	75	75
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	,,	
	Sand	2_	77_
	"Hardpan"	25 <del>]</del>	102
	Sand	<b>2</b> ģ	105
	€		
	140-49-28ccc		
	USGS test hole		
0.00			
Lake Agassiz			
Silt v		N2F	120
	Soil, black	ì	1
	Clay, sand, greenish gray	4	, 5
	Silt, buff to light gray	8	5 13 26
Clay u	Sand, fine, buff	13	20
, Ola,	Clay, dark gray	51	77
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	, ,-	1.4
Till	<b>3</b> -4		
	Clay, gray, and considerable gravel		
•	and sand	27	104
Glacio	ofluvial deposits	20	
	Gravel and sand, clayey	22	126
Till	0	-1.	140
07-04-	Gravel, fine, and gray sandy clay of luvial deposits	14	140
GIACI	Gravel, fine to coarse, sand, and		
	little clay	54	194
"Granite"		45	
	Granite, decomposed, gray to green	6	200

## 140-49-32add USGS test hole

Formation 1	Material_	Thickness	<u>Depth</u>
Lake Agassiz			
	Soil, black	4	4
	Silt, yellow	9	13
	Sand, fine, buff	9 7 9	20
	Sand, fine, and brown clay	9	29
Clay un			957
1 20	Clay, gray	45	74
Till and asso	ciated glaciofluvial deposits		
Till			
	Clay, blue, and some fine to coarse		
	gravel and sand	6	80
	Clay, sandy, gray, and considerable		
	fine gravel	27	107
Glaciof	luvial deposits		
	Gravel, medium, and some sand; clean	g	115
	Gravel, coarse, and a little sand;		
	clean	5	<b>1</b> 20
	Gravel, fine to medium, and cobbles	39	159
Till			
	Clay, light gray, and some sand and		000 12 10 10 10
121 121	fine gravel	6	165
"Granite"(?)	7.38		
	Slate(?), red and green, decomposed	7	172
	"Granite"(?), decomposed, very light	gray 8	180
	140-49-33ddd		
,	USGS test hole		
	020-2 rear Hore		
Lake Agassiz	denosits		
Silt un			
0227	Soil, black	14	4
	Silt and clay, buff	18	22
Clay un	PRINTERS OF THE PRINTERS OF TH		
Stervieni3 ♥ C. Havesi	Clay, gray	60	82
Till and associated glaciofluvial deposits			
Till			
	Clay, sandy, blue to grat, and fine		120 =
	to medium gravel	63	145
Glaciof	Cluvial deposits		-
	Gravel, fine so coarse, clean	24	169
	Cobbles, gravel, sand, and some clay	4	173

## 140-49-34cdd USGS test hole

Formation	Material	Thickness	Depth
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
0110 0	Soil, black	3	3
	Silt and clay, buff	3 9 4 6	12
	Clay, blue	Ý.	12 16
	Sand, fine and medium	6	22
Clay u		, <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	
	Clay, gray	66	88
Till and ass	ociated glaciofluvial deposits		
	Gravel, sand, and gray clay	15	103
Glacio	fluvial deposits	0	110
	Gravel, medium, clean	7 3	112
	Gravel, fine to coarse, sandy, clayey	7 3	115
Till		9	
	Clay, sandy, gray, and some coarse gravel	45	160
"Granite"	614404	7)	200
GIAIIIVE	"Granite", decomposed, greenish gray	50	210
	140-51-34ccd		lali
	USCS test hole		
Lake Agassiz Silt u			
5210	Soil, black	3	3
	Silt, yellow, and a few pebbles	3 23 9	3 26
	Sand, medium, clayey, brown	9	35
Clay v			,,,
	Clay, light gray	20	55
Till and ass	sociated glaciofluvial deposits	3.0000	
	Clay, light gray, and a little sand		
	and gravel	15	70
	Gravel, fine to coarse, sand, and		1.5
	light to dark gray clay	84	154
Glaci	ofluvial deposits		
	Cobbles and gravel	1	155
	Gravel and sand, fine, and a little	gray ·	
	clay	<b>1</b> 5	170
Older lake clay and drift deposits			
	Clay, hard, blue, with considerable		
	gravel	140	210
	Clay, very hard, dark gray, with ver		267
	little gravel	53	263
	Clay, dark brown, and very little	30	293
	gravel	12	305
	Clay, light gray Clay, dark brown	11	316
	Clay, light brown to gray	3	319
"Granite"		57 39 to	
	"Granite," decomposed, white	11	330

## 140-51-34daa USGS test hole

Formation	Material T	hickness	Depth	
	Lake Agassiz deposits Silt unit			
V	Soil, black	14	4	
	Clay, sandy, gray	4	g	
	Silt, buff to light brown	17	25	
	Sand, medium to coarse, and some fine			
	gravel	10	35	
	Gravel, fine to coarse, and some sand;			
	clean	6	41	
Clay u				
OLA, u	Clay, gray	9	50	
mall and agg	ociated glaciofluvial deposits	,	<i>J</i> 0	
	octaved Electoriavial deposits			
Till	Man had former and some more and sond	70	82	
<b>63</b> 4 -	Clay, gray, and some gravel and sand	32	02	
Gracio	fluvial deposits	ø	00	
	Gravel and sand, fine to medium, claye		90	
	Gravel and sand, fairly clean	5	95	
Till	All results and a second secon			
	Clay, gray, and a little gravel and	_		
(444	sand	5	100	
Glacio	fluvial deposits	122		
	Gravel and sand, clayey	5	105	
	Gravel, fine, and sand, fairly clean	50	155	
	Gravel and sand, clayey	6	161	
Till				
	Clay, gray, with some sand and little			
	gravel	9	170	
Older lake c	lay and drift deposits			
	Clay, hard, blue, some gravel and sand	1 25	195	
	Silt and clay, hard, gray, and a		340	
3	little gravel	45	240	
	Clay, hard, blue to gray, and a few			
	pebbles	22	262	
	Clay, hard, dark brown	5	267	
•	Clay, alternating light and dark gray	65	332	
	Clay, hard, gray, and some gravel and			
	sand.	6	338	
"Granite"	THE STATE OF THE S			
	"Granite," decomposed, light gray	12	350	
			1=13=50.050	
	(Core sample 170 to 190 feet)			